TESE

Thesaurus for Education Systems in Europe

English version

2006 Edition

EURYDICE

TESE
Thesaurus for Education Systems in Europe

English Version

2006 Edition

Eurydice

The information network on education in Europe

This document is also available on the Internet (http://www.eurydice.org).

English version completed in June 2006.

In the last decade, an increasing number of information providers have made their products available online. These providers include the Eurydice network, the main source of information on education systems and policies in Europe. The network uses its central website and a number of national websites to make its publications and databases available to all those interested. Each of these websites contains information in several European languages.

Online texts can be accessed in a fraction of the time needed to consult printed material and without help from an information resource specialist. This new-found freedom has placed the onus of retrieval on information seekers who have increasingly resorted to full-text searches using natural language. For a time, this led information providers to question the continued usefulness of thesauri for searching networked environments. However, these initial doubts have been dispelled as the drawbacks and limits of full-text searches in a content-rich environment have become increasingly apparent. The value of thesauri for resource description and research has been reasserted, with the proviso that they should meet the minimum requirements of good field-specific coverage, regular updating and an efficient user interface.

These considerations recently prompted the European Commission to ask Eurydice to compile a new multilingual thesaurus, the so-called *Thesaurus for Education Systems in Europe* (TESE). Although to some extent borrowing from its predecessor, the *European Education Thesaurus* (EET) this new publication has been specifically designed to index information on education systems and policies in a European context. The transnational character of Eurydice research activity pointed to the need for a thesaurus that not only takes account of common aspects of the education systems covered but also of their distinctive features. Eurydice publications are produced in several European languages all spoken by different visitors to its websites. Only a multilingual thesaurus enables users to search in their preferred language and to retrieve original texts, as well as their translations.

The intra-network cooperation required to compile this thesaurus relied on a semi-centralised structure, with the Eurydice European Unit (EEU) responsible for the development of all conceptual, terminological and organisational aspects. The EEU proposed the descriptors, non-descriptors and scope notes for the English language version and established the corresponding thesaural relationships. A TESE Management Group of representatives from selected Eurydice National Units acted as the final arbiter in all intellectual and editorial matters. A Group for Linguistic Equivalents, consisting of one language specialist for each of the TESE languages, was given the responsibility of finding the most suitable language equivalents plus the necessary non-descriptors in each.

During initial preparation of TESE, the Eurydice network and in particular the EEU received very helpful support from an external expert, Marisa Trigari, to whom we are indebted for her contribution to the design and development of TESE.

This first edition of TESE is the outcome of two years of intensive work within the Eurydice network, involving cooperation with our partners, Cedefop and European Schoolnet. The resultant collaboration with over 30 experts in education, thesaurus development, knowledge management, languages, information and computer science, and terminology has resulted in a publication that promises to become a valuable source of reference when indexing texts on educational policies and systems. The multilingual nature of TESE, along with its numerous scope notes and definitions, extend its potential usefulness to many other areas beyond the field of information retrieval, such as translation and work on terminology.

Patricia Wastiau-Schlüter
Head of the Eurydice European Unit
June 2006

CONTENTS

Introduction

Eurydice, the information network on education in Europe, has been involved in the development of education thesauri for over two decades. Its activity in this respect dates back to 1981 when the European Commission signed an agreement with the Council of Europe to jointly finance and redesign the thesaurus for EUDISED (European Documentation and Information System for Education), a project that had been run by the Council of Europe since 1974. The European Commission delegated management of the technical aspects of this cooperation to the Eurydice European Unit (EEU).

As a result, the two organisations published in 1984 the second edition of the EUDISED Thesaurus in the (then) nine official languages of the European Community. This collaboration was maintained for several more years and led in 1991 to the appearance of a renamed publication, known as the *European Education Thesaurus* (EET), a further edition of which was published in 1998. Two years later, however, the Council of Europe decided to withdraw from the EET project. A large number of EET descriptors and in particular those relating to educational psychology and research were no longer relevant to indexers concerned with information on education policies and systems. In addition, Eurydice lacked the expertise and resources needed to regularly update such a comprehensive thesaurus. In May 2003, following consultation with the European Commission and discussions within the network, Eurydice decided to create a new multilingual thesaurus, the *Thesaurus for Education Systems in Europe* (TESE). This new publication has been specifically tailored to the needs of Eurydice, although it is also general enough to serve as an indexing tool for other European providers of information on education systems and policies. At the time, it was agreed to make TESE available in Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Polish, Portuguese and Spanish. Since then the Eurydice National Units in Estonia and Latvia have also expressed an interest in their own language versions.

A major consideration when compiling TESE was its interoperability with the thesauri produced by Cedefop (the *European Training Thesaurus*) and European Schoolnet (the *Learning Resource Exchange Thesaurus*). Both bodies have devised their own multilingual indexing tools in the field of education, Cedefop for texts on vocational education and training and European Schoolnet for material on the content of education. Given the overlaps in vocabulary and target groups and the almost identical choice of language versions, it was in the best interests of all three bodies to cooperate closely. Meetings were arranged on a regular basis to develop a common approach in terms of thesaural structure, terminology and software.

Other thesauri influential in the development of TESE were the *European Education Thesaurus*, the *Eurovoc Thesaurus*, the *ERIC Thesaurus* and the *Unesco/IBE Thesaurus*. The spelling and hierarchical structure of the languages in the Microthesaurus Languages are based on *Gordon, Raymond G., Jr. (ed.), 2005. Ethnologue: Languages of the World, Fifteenth edition. Dallas, Tex.: SIL International. Online version: http://www.ethnologue.com/*.

Unlike the EET, TESE is published solely online in PDF-format and not available in printed form. It can be accessed via the central Eurydice website at http://www.eurydice.org. Users may download TESE free of charge.

DESCRIPTION OF TESE

The *Thesaurus for Education Systems in Europe* (TESE) is a controlled vocabulary intended for indexing texts on education systems and policies in Europe. It was established in accordance with ISO guidelines 2788-1986 and 5964-1985, and is published on the central Eurydice website (http://www.eurydice.org) where users can consult and download free of charge the alphabetical, rotated and systematic displays.

1. Scope and purpose

A multilingual publication, TESE has been primarily designed to serve the indexing needs of the Eurydice network, which is represented in all countries participating in Socrates, the European action programme in the field of education. TESE is primarily intended for indexing the bibliographic and electronic network databases, as well as information published on the central Eurydice website maintained by the Eurydice European Unit (EEU). It is also hoped that, in the long run, TESE will prove of value to organisations outside the network that are concerned with circulating information on education policies and systems.

2. Vocabulary control

2.1. Descriptors

When compiling the list of preferred terms for TESE, the EEU was first guided by the indexing needs of the Eurydice network. Concepts to be included were identified by means of a thorough search of all its information resources, its in-house publications and its Question and Answer System (the network's enquiry service for European and national-level policymakers which covers a wide range of issues).

Having identified the relevant concepts, these had to be matched by suitable descriptors. The decision on the status of a term, i.e. its position as a descriptor or non-descriptor, was influenced by several factors. Consideration was given to the natural language of the user community, the terminology agreed by the Eurydice network and its partners (Cedefop and European Schoolnet), the inclusion of a term in the European Education Thesaurus, and the frequency of its use in the relevant literature, reference books and other education thesauri. For descriptors on special needs education, TESE borrowed from the glossary produced by the European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education, while terms relating to the European Union were checked against the Eurovoc Thesaurus.

2.1.1. Auxiliary descriptors

Pre-coordination in TESE has as far as possible been limited to the core vocabulary, i.e. terms describing education policies and systems. In order not to restrict high precision recall in other areas, it was decided to include a limited number of auxiliary descriptors. If used for indexing and searching, auxiliary descriptors have to be combined with at least one other TESE descriptor that is not an auxiliary descriptor.

All auxiliary descriptors are contained in the flat list of the same name.

2.2. Non-descriptors

A non-descriptor represents the same concept as a descriptor but their inclusion is not for the purpose of indexing this particular concept. The instruction **USE** that follows the non-descriptor directs the user to the term that has been chosen as the descriptor, and which is the only one that can retrieve information on the concept in question. The semantic equivalence relationship between descriptor and non-descriptor(s) is further highlighted by the symbol **UF** (Use For)

placed between the descriptor and the corresponding non-descriptor(s). Non-descriptors are included in the alphabetical and rotated displays, in which they appear in italics.

The following types of situation are covered by the equivalence relationship:

- Synonyms: terms with the same or very similar meanings

  Example:
  > *stage of education*
  > **USE** educational stage

- Quasi-synonyms: terms whose meanings are generally regarded as different but which for the purpose of TESE are treated as synonyms

  Example:
  > *in-service training*
  > **USE** staff development

- Antonyms: terms with opposite meanings

  Example:
  > *illiteracy*
  > **USE** literacy

- Lexical variants: different word forms for terms with identical meanings

  Example:
  > *organization*
  > **USE** organisation

- Upward posting: the name of the class and the name of its members are treated as equivalent with the generic term serving as the descriptor.

  Example:
  > *father*
  > **USE** parents

Like descriptors, non-descriptors can represent only one concept. Each non-descriptor can therefore relate to only one descriptor. A descriptor on the other hand can be associated with more than one non-descriptor.

> *Example:*
> > *assessment*
> > **USE** evaluation
> >
> > *appraisal*
> > **USE** evaluation
> >
> > evaluation
> > **UF** *assessment*
> > **UF** *appraisal*

The demands of terminological continuity in relation to the European Education Thesaurus and of terminological interoperability with Cedefop and European Schoolnet also had a bearing on the chosen status of terms. In all cases in which TESE contained the same concept as its partner thesauri but in which the EEU was unable to accept the corresponding descriptor from any of them, it systematically imported the term as a non-descriptor.

Occasionally, compound terms have been factored and the individual components assigned as separate indexing terms. In such instances, the compound term has been listed in the alphabetical display, advising the user to search and index with all individual components.

> *Example*:
> > *primary teacher*
> > **USE** primary education + teacher

Unlike descriptors, non-descriptors are not necessarily matched by equivalents in other language versions. The richness of vocabulary differs from language to language, a fact that is reflected in the varying number of non-descriptors for each TESE language.

2.3. Pre- and post-coordination

Pre-coordination refers to the establishment of indexing terms by combining two or more terms at or before the indexing stage. Post-coordination refers to the combination of two or more independent descriptors at the time of retrieval. Both methods are intended to improve precision in recall.

Pre-coordination has as far as possible been limited to the Eurydice core vocabulary. In addition the pre-coordination strategy has been shaped by the need for user-friendliness, precision in recall, interoperability with the Eurydice partners, and the possibility of establishing meaningful hierarchical relationships, not to mention the overall size of the TESE vocabulary.

2.4. Spelling

TESE adopts the British English-language spelling given in the *Concise Oxford English Dictionary / Edited by C. Soanes; A. Stevenson. - Eleventh Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. - 1708 p.* and the *New Oxford Dictionary for Writers and Editors. The Essential A-Z Guide to the Written Word / Edited and compiled by R. M. Ritter. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. - 434 p.* For words ending in '-ise'/'-ize', TESE has adopted the '-ise' spelling for the descriptor. The alternative spelling has been introduced in the form of non-descriptors.

2.5. Scope notes and definitions

Scope notes and definitions clarify the meaning of descriptors and indicate their intended use. They are an important part of any thesaurus but even more so in a multicultural and multilingual environment. Indexing, searching and identification of suitable language equivalents is only possible when the meaning of each concept is unambiguous and its use strictly defined. TESE therefore comprises a large number of definitions, which support the work of indexers and researchers, and themselves constitute a terminological database for all those interested in education policies and systems.

The TESE software used to create TESE does not visually distinguish between scope notes and definitions. Both are preceded by the symbol **SN** (Scope Note). Scope notes are included in the alphabetical presentation but not in the systematic or rotated displays. In the systematic display, however, terms supported by a scope note/definition are underlined. To read the definition, the user must access the alphabetic display.

Definitions have been taken from a variety of sources but primarily the Cedefop Glossary and Thesaurus, the *European Education Thesaurus*, the *ERIC Thesaurus* and the *Unesco IBE Thesaurus*. All sources other than Eurydice are indicated in brackets at the end of the definition.

3. Structure

3.1. Basic structure

TESE arranges its descriptors using a two-tier classification system. Fundamental facets form the higher or macro level, the lower level is formed by microthesauri. A few of the descriptors are placed in flat lists that accompany the thesaurus.

3.1.1. Fundamental Facets

These broadly defined concept categories represent basic aspects or properties that characterise the subject in question. As regards education policies and systems, Eurydice has identified the following six fundamental facets:

- **General concepts**: abstract concepts relating to education and associated disciplines. This aspect includes the declared aims of education systems and the principles that govern them. Also covered are concepts relating to the science of education.

- **Entities and systems:** refers to physical as well as conceptual entities and systems. For TESE purposes, special needs education was considered to be a system of education. The content of education is understood to be the sum (entity) of what is being taught.

- **Processes:** actions intended to achieve education.

- **Agents:** people, groups of people, and public and private bodies involved in education.

- **Tools:** instruments used to support and document but not to deliver education.

- **Context:** environments in which educational activity takes place, and which themselves shape the educational process and outcomes.

3.1.2. Microthesauri

The subordinate classification level is represented by microthesauri. These are clusters of hierarchically structured terms that all belong to the same subject field. The following table outlines the content of the 17 TESE microthesauri and their relationship with the six fundamental facets.

Table 1: TESE Fundamental Facets and Microthesauri			
Fundamental Facet	**ID** (¹)	**Microthesaurus**	**Content of Microthesaurus**
General concepts	1	Theory of Education	Terms presenting the principles of education that guide the public authorities in defining educational policy and administration. Terms relating to research as well as the sciences and economics of education.
Entities and systems	2	Systems of Education	Terms relating to the different types and levels of education and training including teacher education N.B. This MT does not include descriptors relating to types of school (e.g., MT 2 includes the descriptor 'primary education' but not 'primary school').
	3	Special Needs Education	Terms covering learning needs as well as actions addressing these needs.
	4	Educational Policy and Administration	Terms defining action in education as well as its organisation at different administrative levels. Also included are concepts relating to mobility both within a given system and between different systems and levels of education.
	5	Financing of Education	Terms relating to the funding of education and the sources of such funding.
	6	Schools or Educational Institutions	Terms relating to educational facilities (buildings and equipment) and their maintenance.
	7	Content of Education	Terms representing curriculum design and organisation, course and curriculum content, fields of study and subjects taught.
Processes	8	Teaching and Learning (Processes and Methodology)	Terms relating to the entire instructional process and, in particular, to teaching methodology, teaching tools and learning strategies.
	9	Evaluation and Guidance	Terms relating to the processes, tools and agents employed for the assessment of educational policies, systems, players and methods. Terms relating to the validation of acquired knowledge, and to the resultant qualifications and certificates. Also included are terms relating to guidance and advice, since they are considered to be a result of evaluation.
	10	Personality and Behaviour	Terms relating to cognitive and emotional development. Also included are terms representing personality traits, attitudes, skills and competences.
(¹) ID = Identification Number of the microthesaurus			

Fundamental Facet	ID ([1])	Microthesaurus	Content of Microthesaurus
Agents	11	Partners in Education	Terms relating to all educational players, i.e., learners, teachers, advisors, educational public authorities and family. Descriptors are further concerned with the interaction between these players.
	12	European Union	Terms relating to institutions, legislation and activities within the context of the European Union.
Tools	13	Information, Communication, Statistics	Terms relating to processes and systems of communication with a particular emphasis on their electronic forms.
Context	14	Politics, Legislation, Public Management	Terms relating to public authority and its action outside the field of education.
	15	Social Environment (Society, Culture, Language and Religion)	Terms relating to the citizen, social groups and society as a whole. Descriptors are also concerned with culture, language and religion. Health and safety are also considered to be part of the social environment.
	16	Economic Environment (Economics, Labour and Employment)	Terms relating to economics, individual economic sectors, labour and employment.
	17	Languages	Terms representing names of individual languages and language groups ([2]).

Table 1 (continued): TESE Fundamental Facets and Microthesauri

([1]) ID = Identification Number of the microthesaurus

([2]) The spelling and hierarchical structure of the languages in the Microthesaurus Languages are based on Gordon, Raymond G., Jr. (ed.), 2005. Ethnologue: Languages of the World, Fifteenth edition. Dallas, Tex.: SIL International. Online version: http://www.ethnologue.com/.

The relationship between a descriptor and a microthesaurus is indicated in the alphabetical display by the code MT together with the two-digit identification number of the microthesaurus. Both appear in the line beneath the descriptor. In the systematic display each microthesaurus is headed by its full name preceded by its identification number.

3.1.3. Flat Lists

Four flat lists supplement TESE. Like microthesauri, these contain terms belonging to a specific subject field but list them in simple alphabetical order. Flat lists have been assigned to group terms which constitute Eurydice fringe vocabulary, and which are shared with other information communities or cannot be organised in meaningful hierarchies. The following groups of terms have been assigned to flat lists: geographical entities, information sources, proper names and auxiliary descriptors.

The relationship between a descriptor and a flat list is indicated in the alphabetical display by the symbol **MT**, followed by the two-digit identification number of the flat list in brackets. Both appear in the line beneath the descriptor.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3" align="center">Table 2: TESE Flat Lists</td></tr>
<tr><td>ID ([1])</td><td align="center">Flat List</td><td align="center">Content of Flat List</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td><td>Auxiliary Descriptors</td><td>Terms whose meaning is too broad for them to be used for indexing on their own. They must be used in combination with another TESE descriptor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>19</td><td>Geographical Entities</td><td>Terms cover all European countries, all OECD countries and some non-European countries of interest for the network. The spelling of country names conforms to ISO guideline 3166. Terms representing continents and regions. Regional entities in European countries are only included if they have their own distinct education system. Terms representing former political/geographical entities which still serve as a point of reference. Identifiers mark their period of existence.</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>Proper Names</td><td>Proper names are given in full or as acronyms.</td></tr>
<tr><td>21</td><td>Information Sources</td><td>Terms relating to all types of material able to provide information.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">([1])   TESE, 2006 Edition – Presentation</td></tr>
</table>

3.2. Hierarchical relationships

Hierarchies express the degree of subordination and superordination between descriptors. The super ordinate term is identified by the prefix **BT** (Broader Term) while the subordinate term is marked with the prefix **NT** (Narrower Term).

> *Example:*
> > **laboratory**
> > **BT** educational facilities
> >
> > **educational facilities**
> > **NT** laboratory

The alphabetical display shows only one hierarchical level up and one level down for each descriptor. The hierarchical presentation does not display any super ordinate relations but indicates all levels of subordination. The numbering of the code NT, e.g. NT1, refers to the number of levels by which the narrower term is removed from its generic term.

Polyhierarchical relations are included in TESE, which means that descriptors may be linked to more than one broader term.

3.3. Associative relationships

These relationships are formed between pairs of terms which are linked by neither a hierarchical relationship nor an equivalence relationship, but which users will associate mentally with each other. It is very likely that a user interested in the concept covered by one of these terms is also interested in the concept covered by the other. The thesaurus draws attention to this by establishing a reciprocal associative relationship which it highlights with the symbol **RT** (Related Term).

> *Example:*
> > **quality of education**
> > **RT** evaluation
> >
> > **evaluation**
> > **RT** quality of education

3.4. Linguistic equivalent relationship

Each language version of TESE lists the descriptors in the alphabetical order dictated by this particular language. Terms linked via the relation of linguistic equivalence are listed below, with each preceded by the corresponding language code.

4. Thesaural displays

Each language version of TESE contains the preface and the presentation of TESE, as well as the alphabetical, systematic and rotated displays. These can be accessed via the central Eurydice website http://www.eurydice.org. Users may download TESE free of charge. Because TESE is replacing the EET as the indexing tool within the Eurydice network, it was decided to provide users with lists of those EET descriptors that have been imported into TESE and those that have been rejected.

4.1. Abbreviations and symbols

All language versions of TESE use the same codes and abbreviations.

Table 3 : Abbreviations and Symbols in TESE			
BT	**Broader Term**; the term that follows this symbol is a generic term		
MT	**Microthesaurus/Flat List**; the number that follows this symbol is the identification number of a microthesaurus or a flat list.		
NT	**Narrower Term**; the term that follows this symbol is a specific term.		
RT	**Related Term**; the term that follows this symbol is linked to another term via an associative relationship.		
SN	**Scope Note/Definition**; this symbol is followed by an instruction to use, or a definition of the term it is attached to.		
UF	**Use For**; the term that follows this symbol is a non-descriptor		
USE	**Use**; the term that follows this symbol has been selected from among a series of terms to represent a given concept.		
Language codes in TESE			
Bg	Bulgarian	**It**	Italian
Cs	Czech	**Lt**	Lithuanian
Da	Danish	**Lv**	Latvian
De	German	**Mt**	Maltese
El	Greek	**Nl**	Dutch
En	English	**No**	Norwegian
Es	Spanish	**Pl**	Polish
Et	Estonian	**Pt**	Portuguese
Fi	Finnish	**Ro**	Romanian
Fr	French	**Sk**	Slovak
Ga	Irish	**Sl**	Slovene
Hu	Hungarian	**Sv**	Swedish
Is	Icelandic	**Tr**	Turkish

4.2. Alphabetic display

This display includes two types of entry, descriptors and non-descriptors. In TESE, the alphabetical order is based on the word-by-word system. Words are alphabetised in succession with spaces and hyphens taking precedence over letters.

> *Example*:
>
> **public law**
> **USE** legislation
>
> **public-sector school**
> **MT** (06)
> **SN**: School financed and administered by a public authority.
> **UF** *state-funded school*
> **BT** school
>
> **publication**
> **MT** (21)
> **SN**: Use a more specific term if possible.

4.2.1. Descriptor entry

These entries comprise:

- the wording of the descriptor in boldface roman font

- the identification number of the microthesaurus in which the descriptor is contained preceded by the code **MT**

- language equivalents in each of the other TESE languages. Each entry is preceded by the corresponding language code

- a scope note (where relevant) preceded by the code **SN**

- non-descriptor(s) in italics and preceded by the code **UF**

- the compound term(s) created from the descriptor: a compound term is preceded by the code **UF †** when the descriptor was used to create it. In the following example, the term 'primary teacher' refers to both 'primary teacher' and 'teacher'; '**UF †** *primary teacher*' will therefore be found in their alphabetical display. These two descriptors must be used simultaneously during the indexing phase or search phase.

> *Example:*
>
> primary education
> MT (02)
> **UF** elementary education
> **UF** ISCED 1
> **UF †** primary teacher
>
> teacher
> MT (11)
> **UF †** secondary teacher
> **UF †** primary teacher

- generic descriptors at the first level of superordination, listed in alphabetical order and preceded by the code **BT**

- specific descriptors at the first level of subordination, listed in alphabetical order and preceded by the code **NT**

- descriptors that are linked to the entry descriptor via an associative relationship, listed in alphabetical order and preceded by the code **RT.**

Example:
> **curriculum support**
> **MT** (03)
> **SN:** Teaching for learners with learning difficulties who are educated in mainstream schools.
> **UF** *learning support*
> **UF** *remedial teaching*
> **BT** special needs education
> **NT** language support
> **RT** curriculum support class

4.2.2. Non-descriptor entry

- Single non-descriptors appear in bold and in italics and are accompanied by the instruction **USE** which refers users to the appropriate descriptor.

  Example:
  > ***remedial teaching***
  > **USE** curriculum support

- Compound terms created from several descriptors are presented in the following way:

  Example:
  > **primary teacher**
  > USE primary education + teacher

4.3. Systematic display

This display informs users about the hierarchical and associative relationships between individual descriptors.

Each microthesaurus is headed by the name of the microthesaurus in bold preceded by its identification number. Hierarchies are headed by top terms not subordinate to any other term in the hierarchy concerned. Top terms are presented in alphabetical order and consequently determine the order of presentation within each microthesaurus. Narrower terms are placed to the right (after two dots per level of subordination in relation to the top term) and identified by the code NT. In cases in which terms are linked via more than one level of subordination, the code NT is complemented by a number indicating this level (e.g. NT1 refers to the first level of subordination, NT2 to the second level, etc.). Narrower terms are shown in descending hierarchical order. Descriptors at the same hierarchical level are arranged in alphabetical order.

Example:
> **06 – Schools and Educational Institutions**
> educational institution
> .. NT1 school
> .... NT2 art school
> ...... NT3 <u>music school</u>
> .... NT2 boarding school

Related terms are also placed to the right (after two dots in relation to the associatively linked term) and sorted in alphabetical order. They are preceded by the code RT and, if housed in different microthesauri, followed by the identification number of their respective microthesauri in brackets.

Example:
> **08 – Teaching and Learning**
> aims of education
> .. RT curriculum development (07)
>
> **07 – Content of Education**
> curriculum development
> .. RT aims of education (08)

Multiple hierarchical relationships are highlighted by a double pointed arrow. If the two broader terms are contained in the same microthesaurus then the relationship is indicated by a double-pointed arrow to the right of the descriptor.

> *Example*: guidance officer is an NT1 of guidance service and an NT1 of non-teaching staff with both broader terms placed in MT11.

> > **11 – Partners in Education**
> > guidance service
> > NT1 guidance officer ↔
> >
> > non-teaching staff
> > NT1 guidance officer ↔

If the two broader terms are contained in different microthesauri, then the relationship is indicated by a double-pointed arrow to the right of the descriptor followed by the identification number of the microthesaurus in brackets.

> *Example*: Reform is an NT1 of education policy in MT 04 as well as an NT1 of politics in MT14.

> > **04 – Educational Policy and Administration**
> > education policy
> >
> > . . NT1 reform ↔(14)
> >
> > **14 – Politics, Legislation, Public Management**
> > politics
> >
> > . . NT1 reform ↔(04)

Descriptors supported by a scope note are underlined. To read the scope note the user must consult the alphabetical display.

> *Example*:
> > information
> > . . NT1 <u>documentation</u>
> > . . . . RT <u>classification</u>
> > . . NT1 information to parents (11)
> > . . RT <u>ICT</u>
> > . . RT information centre (06)

Non-descriptors are not shown in the systematic display.

4.4. Rotated (or permuted) display

This alphabetical list of all significant words (including individual elements of compound terms) has been prepared in the KWIC (Key Word In Context) format. Stopwords like 'of', 'and', 'in', 'between', 'by' etc., which on their own lack meaning have not been used as the centre of rotation. A complete list of stopwords applied for TESE is given in the annexe.

> *Example:*
> > workplace ***training*** USE in-service training
> > **transfer**
> > European Credit **Transfer** System
> > credit **transfer**
> > financial ***transfer*** USE transfer of funds
> > knowledge **transfer**
> > teacher **transfer**
> > **transfer** between branches of education
> > **transfer** of funds
> > **transition** between levels of education

Compound terms are presented in the following way in the rotated display:
> *Example:*
> > **primary teacher** USE primary education + teacher

5. Statistical data

All language versions of TESE comprise
- 17 microthesauri
- 4 flat lists
- 1378 descriptors

Each language version comprises a variable number of non-descriptors and scope notes.

Table 4: Number of scope notes and non-descriptors for each language version		
Language version	**Number of scope notes**	**Number of non-descriptors**
EN	312	1039

ADMINISTRATION AND MAINTENANCE

Eurydice plans to update TESE on a regular basis. To help us with this task all users are invited to submit their proposals for change, together with reasons for each proposal, to the Eurydice European Unit at:

Avenue Louise 240
B-1050 Brussels
Belgium

E-mail : info@eurydice.org

The EEU will examine all proposals for amendments and assess their impact on TESE. Proposals and the analysis of their impact will then be submitted for consultation to TESE Management Group and the Group for Linguistic Equivalents. The TESE Management Group will take the final decision as to whether a change should be introduced or not.

TESE users will be informed about amendments via the Eurydice central website http://www.eurydice.org.

How to use TESE

1. Indexing

Indexing is the act of describing or identifying a document in terms of its subject content and the representation of this content by descriptors. Searching with the same descriptors as those used for indexing, information seekers will be able to extract from a mass of bibliographical material just those items that provide the information requested.

1.1. Selection of concepts to be indexed

The selection of concepts to be indexed is based on two principles, selectivity and exhaustiveness.

1.1.1. Selectivity

Indexers should avoid over-indexing, by indexing only those concepts for which the document provides information likely to be of interest to information seekers. Selectivity of indexing:

- is independent of the quality of the thesaurus;

- depends on the indexing policy governing the documentation system;

- depends on the indexer's knowledge of prospective users, their needs and interests.

1.1.2. Exhaustiveness

Indexers should avoid under-indexing, by selecting all concepts likely to be of interest to information seekers, irrespective of whether they are referred to explicitly or implicitly.

The actual number of descriptors assigned to a document is conditioned by:
- the coverage of the thesaurus; only concepts represented in the documentary language can be indexed;

- the indexing policy, which determines the level of detail of indexing; since the optimum level depends on the nature of the questions put to the system, it is best determined interactively with the users;

- the experience and practice of individual indexers in relation to subject analysis and indexing (in the absence of a specific indexing policy).

The higher the degree of exhaustiveness:
- the greater the recall rate, i.e. the percentage of relevant documents extracted from a given database in response to a query;

- the lower the precision rate, i.e. the proportion of documents which are extracted in response to a query and truly relevant to the user.

By indexing exhaustively (i.e. including also concepts of only marginal importance), it is likely that many documents are being retrieved but that some of them are of very little (if any) relevance to users.

1.2. Expressing concepts with descriptors

Having identified the concepts that need indexing, these concepts must then be expressed by one or more of the thesaurus descriptors. This process is governed by the principle of specificity, which requires that specific concepts should be indexed with specific rather than generic terms. When matching concepts with suitable descriptors, the following two rules of specificity should be observed:

- vertical specificity: the descriptor must be at the same level of specificity as the concept or, failing this, at the next higher level;

- horizontal specificity: a concept consisting of two or more words must be expressed by a compound descriptor, if available in TESE, rather than by a combination of single-term descriptors.

The degree of specificity in indexing is conditioned by:
- the vocabulary of the thesaurus, which may or may not include a large number of specific descriptors; high vocabulary specificity inevitably increases the number of descriptors;
- the indexing policy;
- the experience and practice of the indexers (in the absence of an indexing policy).

The higher the degree of specificity in indexing
- the lower the recall rate; the user will only retrieve documents indexed with the specific descriptor but not those indexed at a more generic level, even if they contain relevant information. However, the latter can be retrieved by searching with the help of the generic descriptors.

- the higher the precision rate; only documents dealing with the specific concept are being retrieved.

In practice, the indexer will encounter one of these scenarios when trying to identify a suitable descriptor:

- the concept is matched by a descriptor: this descriptor is used for indexing; if the document is in a foreign language, the concepts are translated into TESE language used by the indexer;

- the concept is best matched by a non-descriptor referring the user to the appropriate descriptor which will then be used for indexing;

- there is no thesaurus entry matching the concept, in which case indexers have two options at their disposal, namely:

❖ rewording the concept in natural language to see whether it then corresponds to an entry in the thesaurus;

❖ determining the subject field (microthesaurus) to which the concept in question belongs, and then searching the systematic display in this microthesaurus for the descriptor closest to the concept in question.

2. Query formulation

When formulating a query, users have to identify the descriptor(s) that have been used to index a given concept and which must now be used to extract this information.

The first stage in this process is the formulation of the query in natural language. In the second stage, the concepts concerned are represented using thesaurus descriptors, with three possible outcomes;

- the concepts present in the query are contained in the thesaurus; users are able to find the corresponding descriptors or non-descriptors (which will guide them to the appropriate descriptors) by searching the alphabetical display; alternatively, they may search the systematic display with its hierarchical and associative relationships;

- none – or not all – of the concepts in the query are contained in the thesaurus; after failing to find the concepts in the alphabetical and rotated displays, users should explore the microthesauri covering the field(s) relevant to the query; descriptors designating the concept(s) closest to the one formulated in the query should be employed for searching;

- the query may lack precision: users should explore the microthesauri covering the field(s) relevant to the query; the most appropriate descriptors for formulating the query should be selected.

ANNEXE - LIST OF STOPWORDS[1] FOR THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE VERSION OF TESE

's
(
)
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
a
aided
an
and
assisted
at
based
between
by
da
for
from
in
into
of
s
the
to
up
with

---

[1] Stopwords are terms which on their own lack meaning and which for that reason have not been used as the centre of rotation in the permuted display.

01 - Theory of Education

absenteeism ↔ (16) (10)
 . . RT school disaffection (10)

education
 . . RT content of learning (07)
 . . RT education policy (04)
 . . RT educational administration (04)
 . . RT educational institution (06)
 . . RT financing of education (05)
 . . RT learning (08)
 . . RT teaching (08)

educational theory
 . . NT1 learning theory
 . . RT sciences of education

principles of education
 . . NT1 coeducation
 . . NT1 compulsory education
 . . . . RT basic education (02)
 . . NT1 continuity of education
 . . NT1 educational freedom
 . . NT1 equal opportunity
 . . NT1 intercultural education
 . . . . RT European Baccalaureate (09)
 . . . . RT International Baccalaureate (09)
 . . . . RT international school (06)
 . . NT1 international dimension
 . . . . NT2 European dimension
 . . . . RT globalisation of education (15)
 . . . . RT international studies (07)
 . . NT1 parental choice
 . . . . RT choice of school (09)
 . . NT1 right to education
 . . NT1 student integration
 . . . . NT2 positive discrimination
 . . . . . . RT social inequality (15)
 . . . . NT2 student empowerment
 . . . . RT inclusive education (03)

research
 . . NT1 educational research
 . . RT educationalist (11)
 . . RT historical perspective
 . . RT measurement
 . . RT methodology
 . . RT research centre

research results
 . . NT1 educational innovation
 . . . . RT pilot project

sciences of education

. . NT1 <u>comparative education</u>
. . NT1 didactics
. . NT1 <u>economics of education</u>
. . . . NT2 <u>demand for education</u>
. . . . NT2 <u>demand for graduates</u>
. . . . NT2 demand for teachers
. . . . . . RT teaching profession (11)
. . . . NT2 <u>education market</u>
. . . . NT2 supply of teachers
. . . . . . RT teaching profession (11)
. . . . NT2 teacher shortage
. . . . . . RT teaching profession (11)
. . . . NT2 teacher surplus
. . . . . . RT teaching profession (11)
. . . . NT2 training need
. . NT1 history of education
. . NT1 philosophy of education
. . NT1 sociology of education
. . RT educational expert (11)
. . RT educational theory

02 - Systems of Education

branch of education
 . . NT1 general education
 . . NT1 technical education
 . . NT1 vocational education and training
 . . . . RT training type
 . . . . RT vocational content (07)
 . . . . RT vocational qualification (09)
 . . . . RT vocational school (06)
 . . RT transfer between branches of education (04)

education system
 . . NT1 adult education
 . . . . RT adult literacy (10)
 . . . . RT lifelong learning
 . . . . RT skills audit (09)
 . . NT1 alternative educational provision
 . . NT1 basic education
 . . . . RT compulsory education (01)
 . . . . RT minimum competences (10)
 . . NT1 correctional education
 . . . . RT delinquency (10)
 . . . . RT special educational needs (03)
 . . . . RT special needs education (03)
 . . NT1 private education
 . . . . RT private school (06)
 . . NT1 public education
 . . NT1 single-structure education
 . . . . RT lower secondary
 . . . . RT primary education

educational stage
 . . NT1 grade
 . . NT1 study cycle

level of education
 . . NT1 higher education
 . . . . NT2 bachelor degree studies
 . . . . . . RT bachelor's degree (09)
 . . . . NT2 postgraduate studies
 . . . . . . NT3 doctoral studies
 . . . . . . NT3 master degree studies
 . . . . RT master's degree (09)
 . . . . RT academic year (04)
 . . . . RT higher education institution (06)
 . . NT1 post-compulsory education
 . . NT1 post-secondary non-tertiary education
 . . NT1 pre-primary education
 . . . . NT2 day care
 . . . . RT pre-primary education-oriented institution (06)
 . . . . RT pre-primary institution (06)
 . . NT1 primary education
 . . . . RT primary school (06)
 . . . . RT single-structure education
 . . NT1 secondary education
 . . . . NT2 lower secondary
 . . . . . . RT single-structure education
 . . . . NT2 upper secondary

. . . . RT secondary school (06)

lifelong learning
. . NT1 formal education
. . . . NT2 schooling
. . NT1 informal learning
. . NT1 non-formal learning
. . . . RT skills audit (09)
. . NT1 out-of-school education
. . . . NT2 distance learning
. . . . . . NT3 e-learning
. . . . NT4 e-learning content
. . . . NT5 learning object
. . . . RT educational software (06) (13)
. . . . RT content of learning (07)
. . . . . . RT open university (06)
. . . . NT2 family education
. . . . NT2 home education
. . . . NT2 hospital teaching
. . RT adult education
. . RT return to learning

teacher education
. . NT1 in-service teacher training
. . NT1 initial teacher education
. . . . NT2 qualifying phase
. . . . NT2 teaching practice
. . RT teacher (11)
. . RT teacher education institution (06)
. . RT teacher education model

teacher education model
. . NT1 concurrent model
. . NT1 consecutive model
. . RT teacher education

training type
. . NT1 alternance training
. . NT1 apprenticeship
. . . . NT2 work experience
. . NT1 basic training
. . . . NT2 initial training
. . NT1 continuing professional development
. . . . NT2 in-service training
. . NT1 retraining
. . NT1 vocationally-oriented course
. . RT vocational education and training

transition between levels of education
. . NT1 transition from lower to upper secondary education
. . NT1 transition from pre-primary to primary education
. . NT1 transition from primary to lower secondary education
. . NT1 transition from upper secondary to higher education

03 - Special Needs Education

disability
 . . NT1 intellectual disability
 . . . . NT2 autism
 . . . . NT2 language impairment
 . . NT1 physical disability
 . . . . NT2 sensory impairment
 . . . . . . NT3 hearing impairment
 . . . . RT lip-reading
 . . . . . . NT3 visual impairment
 . . . . RT braille
 . . RT people with disabilities
 . . RT special educational needs
 . . RT therapy

special educational needs
 . . NT1 learning difficulty
 . . . . NT2 reading difficulty
 . . RT correctional education (02)
 . . RT disability
 . . RT special needs education

special needs education
 . . NT1 curriculum support
 . . . . NT2 language support
 . . . . . . RT foreign mother tongue student (11)
 . . . . RT curriculum support class
 . . NT1 inclusive education
 . . . . RT student integration (01)
 . . NT1 separate special education
 . . . . RT special school (06)
 . . RT correctional education (02)
 . . RT special educational needs
 . . RT special school (06)

therapy
 . . NT1 occupational therapy
 . . NT1 physiotherapy
 . . NT1 psychotherapy
 . . NT1 speech therapy
 . . RT disability

04 - Educational Policy and Administration

education policy
 . . NT1 access to education
 . . . . NT2 entry to school
 . . . . . . NT3 admission procedure
 . . . . NT4 admission requirements
 . . . . NT4 numerus clausus
 . . . . RT school starting age
 . . . . . . NT3 registration
 . . . . NT2 open access
 . . . . NT2 restricted access
 . . NT1 accreditation
 . . . . NT2 accreditation of prior learning
 . . . . . . RT prior learning (08)
 . . NT1 democratisation of education
 . . NT1 duration of compulsory education
 . . NT1 duration of studies
 . . NT1 duration of the academic year
 . . NT1 duration of the school year
 . . NT1 forecasting
 . . NT1 free education
 . . . . RT financing of education (05)
 . . NT1 language policy ↔ (14)
 . . . . NT2 teaching language
 . . NT1 planning ↔ (14)
 . . . . NT2 educational planning
 . . . . . . NT3 school development plan
 . . NT1 priority area
 . . NT1 promotion of mobility
 . . NT1 reform ↔ (14)
 . . . . NT2 educational reform
 . . . . RT reform proposal
 . . NT1 school closure
 . . NT1 setting up a school
 . . . . RT school construction (06)
 . . RT education (01)
 . . RT educational authority (11)

educational administration
 . . NT1 arrangement of school time
 . . . . NT2 academic year
 . . . . . . RT higher education (02)
 . . . . NT2 school calendar
 . . . . . . NT3 holidays
 . . . . RT leisure (07)
 . . . . . . NT3 term (period)
 . . . . NT2 school day
 . . . . . . NT3 break
 . . . . . . NT3 lesson
 . . . . RT teaching load (11)
 . . . . NT2 school week
 . . . . NT2 school year
 . . . . . . NT3 taught time
 . . . . . . RT teaching load (11)
 . . . . NT2 timetable
 . . . . . . NT3 flexible timetable
 . . NT1 distribution of students

. . NT1 <u>evaluation of the education system</u>
. . NT1 school distribution
. . NT1 staggering of holidays
. . NT1 student-teacher ratio
. . NT1 supervision
. . . . RT administration (14)
. . . . RT <u>governance</u> (14)
. . RT <u>education</u> (01)

<u>governing body</u>
. . NT1 class council
. . NT1 school board
. . NT1 school council

mobility
. . NT1 free movement
. . . . NT2 <u>occupational mobility</u>
. . . . . . NT3 teacher mobility
. . . . NT2 student mobility
. . . . . . NT3 study abroad
. . RT exchange visit (08)
. . RT recognition of diplomas (09)

school management
. . NT1 cancellation of lesson
. . NT1 complaint procedure
. . NT1 internal regulation
. . . . NT2 school rules
. . . . . . RT <u>school discipline</u> (10)
. . NT1 personnel management
. . . . NT2 <u>assignment of staff</u>
. . . . . . NT3 <u>reassignment of staff</u>
. . . . NT2 teacher recruitment
. . . . . . RT recruitment (16)

transfer
. . NT1 credit transfer
. . . . NT2 European Credit Transfer System ↔ (12)
. . . . RT <u>credit system</u>
. . NT1 <u>knowledge transfer</u>
. . . . RT knowledge (08)
. . NT1 <u>teacher transfer</u>
. . . . RT teacher (11)
. . NT1 transfer between branches of education
. . . . RT branch of education (02)
. . NT1 transfer of funds
. . . . RT financing (05)

05 - **Financing of Education**

educational expenditure
 . . NT1 <u>per capita expenditure</u>
 . . RT financing

financial management
 . . NT1 financial control

financing
 . . NT1 financing of education
 . . . . RT <u>education</u> (01)
 . . . . RT <u>free education</u> (04)
 . . . . RT <u>resource allocation</u> (16)
 . . NT1 investment
 . . RT educational expenditure
 . . RT financing method
 . . RT transfer of funds (04)

financing method
 . . NT1 <u>block grant</u>
 . . NT1 <u>education voucher</u>
 . . NT1 per capita funding
 . . NT1 <u>performance-based funding</u>
 . . RT financing

source of funding
 . . NT1 donation
 . . NT1 fees
 . . . . NT2 <u>registration fees</u>
 . . . . NT2 <u>tuition fees</u>
 . . . . RT fee-paying school (06)
 . . . . RT non-grant-aided private school (06)
 . . NT1 private funds
 . . . . NT2 parental contribution
 . . . . NT2 sponsorship
 . . NT1 public funds

support measure
 . . NT1 financial support
 . . . . NT2 <u>education grant</u>
 . . . . NT2 family allowance
 . . . . NT2 loan
 . . . . . . RT interest rate
 . . . . NT2 <u>scholarship</u>
 . . . . NT2 tax relief
 . . NT1 <u>means-tested support</u>
 . . NT1 <u>support in kind</u>

06 - Schools and Educational Institutions

class
 . . NT1 class size
 . . RT class management (08)

educational facilities
 . . NT1 campus
 . . NT1 cinema
 . . NT1 classroom
 . . NT1 community centre
 . . NT1 cultural centre
 . . NT1 housing
 . . . . NT2 student housing
 . . . . . . RT boarding school
 . . . . . . RT student (11)
 . . NT1 information centre
 . . . . RT information (13)
 . . NT1 laboratory
 . . . . NT2 language laboratory
 . . NT1 leisure facilities
 . . . . NT2 playground
 . . . . RT leisure activities (07)
 . . NT1 library
 . . . . RT librarian (11)
 . . NT1 museum
 . . NT1 sports facilities

educational institution
 . . NT1 adult education institution
 . . NT1 higher education institution
 . . . . NT2 non-university higher education institution
 . . . . NT2 open university
 . . . . . . RT distance learning (02)
 . . . . NT2 university
 . . . . . . NT3 university faculty
 . . . . NT4 university institute
 . . . . RT higher education (02)
 . . NT1 mobile education services
 . . NT1 pre-primary institution
 . . . . NT2 pre-primary education-oriented institution
 . . . . . . RT pre-primary education (02)
 . . . . RT pre-primary education (02)
 . . NT1 school
 . . . . NT2 art school
 . . . . . . NT3 music school
 . . . . NT2 boarding school
 . . . . . . RT student housing
 . . . . NT2 boys' school
 . . . . NT2 coeducational school
 . . . . NT2 denominational school
 . . . . NT2 European School
 . . . . NT2 fee-paying school
 . . . . . . RT fees (05)
 . . . . NT2 full-day school
 . . . . NT2 girls' school
 . . . . NT2 international school
 . . . . . . RT intercultural education (01)
 . . . . NT2 military school

. . . . NT2 primary school
. . . . . . RT primary education (02)
. . . . NT2 private school
. . . . . . NT3 grant-aided private school
. . . . . . NT3 non-grant-aided private school
. . . . RT fees (05)
. . . . . . RT private education (02)
. . . . NT2 public-sector school
. . . . NT2 secondary school
. . . . . . NT3 comprehensive secondary school
. . . . . . RT secondary education (02)
. . . . NT2 special school
. . . . . . RT separate special education (03)
. . . . . . RT special needs education (03)
. . . . NT2 specialist school
. . . . NT2 vocational school
. . . . . . RT vocational education and training (02)
. . . . RT school size
. . . . . . RT number of students (13)
. . NT1 teacher education institution
. . . . RT teacher education (02)
. . NT1 training centre
. . RT education (01)

equipment
. . NT1 audiovisual equipment
. . . . RT audiovisual programme (08)
. . . . RT teaching resources (08)
. . NT1 furniture
. . NT1 ICT equipment ↔ (13)
. . . . NT2 hardware ↔ (13)
. . . . . . NT3 computer ↔ (13)
. . . . NT4 home computer ↔ (13)
. . . . RT teaching resources (08)
. . . . NT2 server ↔ (13)
. . . . NT2 software ↔ (13)
. . . . . . NT3 educational software ↔ (13)
. . . . RT learning object (02)
. . . . . . RT user-friendliness (13)
. . . . RT compatibility (13)
. . NT1 sports equipment

maintenance and repair
. . RT maintenance staff (11)

school construction
. . NT1 space arrangement
. . . . NT2 access for the disabled
. . RT setting up a school (04)

school life
. . NT1 school meal
. . NT1 school transport

07 - **Content of Education**

content of learning
.. NT1 applied sciences
.. NT1 art education
.... NT2 drama
.... NT2 drawing
.... NT2 music education
.... RT art (15)
.. NT1 computer science
.. NT1 economics
.... NT2 enterprise education
.... NT2 management education
.. NT1 engineering
.... NT2 architecture
.... NT2 civil engineering
.. NT1 environmental education
.... RT environmental protection (16)
.. NT1 health sciences
.... NT2 health education
.... NT2 human medicine
.... NT2 nutrition education
.... NT2 physical education
.... NT2 safety education
.... NT2 sex education
.... NT2 veterinary medicine
.. NT1 humanities
.... NT2 classical studies
...... RT Ancient Greek (17)
...... RT Latin (17)
.... NT2 history
.... NT2 journalism
.... NT2 language teaching
...... NT3 foreign language teaching
.... RT immersion (08)
...... NT3 grammar
...... NT3 listening
...... NT3 mother tongue instruction
.... RT mother tongue (15)
...... NT3 reading
...... NT3 speaking
...... NT3 spelling
...... NT3 terminology
...... NT3 writing
...... RT language skills (10)
.... NT2 linguistics
.... NT2 media education
.... NT2 moral education
.... NT2 philosophy
.... NT2 religious education
.. NT1 international studies
.... RT international dimension (01)
.. NT1 leisure education
.... RT leisure
.. NT1 mathematics
.. NT1 natural sciences
.... NT2 biology
.... NT2 chemistry
.... NT2 geography

. . . . NT2 physics
. . NT1 social sciences
. . . . NT2 civics
. . . . . . NT3 <u>community studies</u>
. . . . . . NT3 education for peace
. . . . . . NT3 law studies
. . . . NT2 psychology
. . NT1 technology
. . NT1 tourism
. . RT <u>curriculum development</u>
. . RT <u>e-learning content</u> (02)
. . RT <u>education</u> (01)

<u>curriculum</u>
. . NT1 <u>common core curriculum</u>
. . NT1 curriculum subject
. . . . NT2 compulsory subject
. . . . NT2 main subject
. . . . NT2 optional subject
. . . . NT2 <u>subsidiary subject</u>
. . . . NT2 vocational content
. . . . . . RT vocational education and training (02)
. . NT1 <u>hidden curriculum</u>

<u>curriculum development</u>
. . NT1 curriculum reform
. . RT aims of education (08)
. . RT content of learning

educational provision
. . NT1 foreign language provision
. . . . NT2 number of languages taught
. . NT1 <u>out-of-school-hours provision</u>
. . . . NT2 extra-curricular activities
. . . . . . NT3 play
. . RT educational activities (08)

leisure
. . NT1 leisure activities
. . . . RT leisure facilities (06)
. . RT holidays (04)
. . RT <u>leisure education</u>

08 - Teaching and Learning (Processes and Methodology)

aims of education
. . NT1 teaching objective
. . RT curriculum development (07)

class management
. . NT1 grouping
. . . . NT2 heterogeneous class
. . . . . . NT3 mixed age class
. . . . NT2 homogeneous class
. . RT class (06)
. . RT classroom climate

course
. . NT1 audiovisual programme
. . . . RT audiovisual equipment (06)
. . NT1 evening class
. . NT1 higher education course
. . NT1 integrated course
. . NT1 intensive course
. . NT1 modular course
. . NT1 optional course
. . NT1 preparatory class
. . NT1 seminar
. . NT1 summer school
. . NT1 training programme
. . RT course exemption
. . RT course programme
. . RT course structure

educational activities
. . NT1 classwork
. . NT1 creative activities
. . NT1 cultural activities
. . NT1 educational game
. . . . NT2 computer game
. . NT1 exchange visit
. . . . RT mobility (04)
. . NT1 homework
. . NT1 outdoor activities
. . NT1 practical training
. . NT1 school visit
. . NT1 study visit
. . NT1 supervised study
. . RT educational provision (07)
. . RT school activities

knowledge
. . NT1 know-how
. . RT knowledge management
. . RT knowledge transfer (04)

learning
. . NT1 computer-assisted learning
. . NT1 early learning
. . NT1 group learning
. . NT1 independent learning
. . NT1 self-instruction

. . RT education (01)

learning process
 . . NT1 learning context
 . . NT1 learning pace
 . . NT1 learning strategy
 . . . . NT2 self-instruction

prior learning
 . . RT accreditation of prior learning (04)
 . . RT prerequisites

school activities
 . . NT1 directed activities
 . . NT1 exercise
 . . . . NT2 oral work
 . . . . NT2 written work
 . . NT1 project work
 . . RT educational activities

teaching
 . . NT1 teaching method
 . . . . NT2 activity method
 . . . . NT2 block teaching
 . . . . NT2 Content and Language Integrated Learning
 . . . . NT2 differentiated teaching
 . . . . NT2 formal lecturing
 . . . . NT2 immersion
 . . . . . . RT foreign language teaching (07)
 . . . . NT2 individualised teaching
 . . . . . . RT tutor (11)
 . . . . NT2 interdisciplinary approach
 . . . . NT2 lecture
 . . . . NT2 object lesson
 . . . . NT2 tutorial system
 . . NT1 teaching resources
 . . . . NT2 teachers' guide
 . . . . NT2 textbook
 . . . . RT audiovisual equipment (06)
 . . . . RT computer (06) (13)
 . . RT education (01)
 . . RT lesson preparation (11)
 . . RT teacher autonomy
 . . RT teaching load (11)
 . . RT teaching profession (11)
 . . RT teaching quality (09)

09 - Evaluation and Guidance

certificate
 . . NT1 entry certificate
 . . NT1 general education certificate
 . . NT1 higher education diploma
 . . . . NT2 bachelor's degree
 . . . . . . RT bachelor degree studies (02)
 . . . . NT2 doctorate
 . . . . . . RT thesis
 . . . . NT2 master's degree
 . . . . . . RT master degree studies (02)
 . . NT1 school-leaving certificate
 . . . . NT2 European Baccalaureate
 . . . . . . RT intercultural education (01)
 . . . . NT2 International Baccalaureate
 . . . . . . RT intercultural education (01)
 . . RT certification
 . . RT qualification

certification
 . . RT certificate
 . . RT evaluation
 . . RT examination
 . . RT qualification

competition
 . . NT1 inter-institutional competition
 . . . . RT institutional ranking

evaluation
 . . NT1 continuous evaluation
 . . NT1 evaluation by headteachers
 . . . . RT headteacher (11)
 . . NT1 evaluation by students
 . . . . RT pupil (11)
 . . . . RT student (11)
 . . NT1 evaluation by teachers
 . . . . NT2 marking
 . . NT1 evaluation of an educational institution
 . . NT1 evaluation of headteachers
 . . . . RT headteacher (11)
 . . NT1 evaluation of students
 . . . . RT pupil (11)
 . . . . RT student (11)
 . . NT1 evaluation of teachers
 . . NT1 external evaluation
 . . . . NT2 inspection
 . . . . . . RT inspectorate (11)
 . . . . NT2 peer evaluation
 . . NT1 formative evaluation
 . . NT1 initial evaluation
 . . NT1 internal evaluation
 . . . . NT2 self-evaluation
 . . NT1 international evaluation
 . . NT1 summative evaluation
 . . RT certification
 . . RT examination
 . . RT learning standard

. . RT quality of education

evaluation method
. . NT1 evaluation criterion

evaluation report
. . NT1 school report
. . NT1 skills audit
. . . . RT adult education (02)
. . . . RT competence (10)
. . . . RT non-formal learning (02)
. . . . RT skill (10)
. . RT evaluation result

evaluation result
. . NT1 institutional ranking
. . . . RT inter-institutional competition
. . RT evaluation report
. . RT indemnity
. . RT sanction

examination
. . NT1 competitive examination
. . NT1 entry examination
. . NT1 final examination
. . NT1 intelligence test
. . NT1 oral examination
. . NT1 placement examination
. . NT1 standardised test
. . . . RT standard
. . NT1 written examination
. . RT certification
. . RT evaluation

guidance
. . NT1 consultation
. . NT1 educational guidance
. . NT1 mentoring
. . NT1 vocational guidance
. . RT choice of school
. . RT choice of studies
. . RT choice of training
. . RT guidance officer (11)

learning outcome
. . NT1 study progress
. . . . NT2 promotion to the next class
. . . . NT2 repeating
. . NT1 underachievement
. . . . NT2 referral
. . . . NT2 school failure
. . . . RT dropout

qualification
. . NT1 formal qualification
. . NT1 teaching qualification
. . NT1 vocational qualification
. . . . RT vocational education and training (02)
. . RT certificate

.. RT <u>certification</u>
.. RT level of qualification

quality of education
.. NT1 teaching quality
.... RT teaching (08)
.. RT evaluation
.. RT <u>learning standard</u>

recognition of diplomas
.. RT <u>comparability of qualifications</u>
.... RT <u>Diploma Supplement</u>
.. RT <u>equivalence of certificates</u>
.. RT mobility (04)
.. RT portability of qualifications
.. RT <u>transparency of qualifications</u>

sanction
.. NT1 exclusion from school
.. RT evaluation result

<u>school career</u>
.. NT1 <u>choice of school</u>
.... RT <u>guidance</u>
.... RT parental choice (01)
.. NT1 choice of studies
.... RT <u>guidance</u>
.. NT1 choice of training
.... RT <u>guidance</u>
.. NT1 interruption of studies
.... NT2 <u>dropout</u>
...... RT underachievement
.. NT1 reintegration into school
.. NT1 specialisation
.... NT2 technical education (02)
.. NT1 <u>student record</u>

standard
.. NT1 <u>benchmark</u>
.. NT1 <u>best practice</u>
.. NT1 European standards
.. NT1 <u>learning standard</u>
.... RT evaluation
.... RT quality of education
.. RT standardisation
.. RT <u>standardised test</u>

10 - Behaviour and Personality

attitude
. . NT1 attitude towards school
. . . . NT2 school disaffection
. . . . . . RT absenteeism (01) (16)
. . NT1 flexibility

behaviour
. . NT1 misconduct
. . . . NT2 absenteeism ↔ (16) (01)
. . . . . . RT school disaffection
. . . . NT2 bullying
. . . . NT2 cheating
. . . . NT2 delinquency
. . . . . . RT correctional education (02)
. . . . NT2 violence
. . . . . . RT child abuse (11)
. . NT1 protest
. . NT1 school discipline
. . . . RT school rules (04)
. . NT1 social behaviour
. . . . NT2 attendance
. . . . NT2 participation
. . . . . . NT3 parent participation
. . . . RT parent-school relation (11)
. . . . RT parents' association (11)
. . . . . . NT3 student participation
. . . . RT student (11)
. . . . . . NT3 teacher participation

child development
. . NT1 cognitive development
. . . . NT2 intelligence
. . . . . . NT3 comprehension
. . . . . . NT3 critical sense
. . . . . . RT gifted
. . . . NT2 mental age
. . . . NT2 problem solving
. . . . NT2 reasoning
. . . . . . RT mental age
. . NT1 physical development
. . . . NT2 motor development
. . NT1 socialisation

competence
. . NT1 basic skills
. . NT1 communicative competences
. . NT1 cross-curricular competences
. . NT1 entrepreneurship
. . NT1 ICT skills
. . NT1 language skills
. . . . NT2 oral skills
. . . . NT2 written skills
. . . . RT language teaching (07)
. . NT1 learning to learn
. . NT1 literacy
. . . . NT2 adult literacy
. . . . . . RT adult education (02)

. . . . NT2 <u>computer literacy</u>
. . . . NT2 <u>functional literacy</u>
. . NT1 <u>minimum competences</u>
. . . . RT <u>basic education</u> (02)
. . NT1 social competences
. . NT1 subject-specific competences
. . RT <u>skill</u>
. . RT <u>skills audit</u> (09)

conflict
. . NT1 dispute settlement

personality
. . NT1 creativity
. . NT1 individualism
. . NT1 personal autonomy
. . NT1 self-confidence

<u>skill</u>
. . NT1 skill development
. . RT <u>competence</u>
. . RT <u>skills audit</u> (09)

11 - Partners in Education

advisory body
. . NT1 education council
. . NT1 mediator
. . NT1 psychological service
. . NT1 support service
. . . . NT2 support for teachers

child
. . NT1 child at risk
. . NT1 children in public care
. . NT1 orphan

child rearing
. . NT1 childcare
. . RT child abuse
. . . . RT violence (10)

cooperation
. . NT1 inter-university cooperation
. . . . NT2 joint study programme
. . NT1 international cooperation
. . . . RT international relations (14)
. . . . RT OECD country
. . NT1 team work

educational authority
. . NT1 education policy-maker
. . NT1 ministry of education
. . . . NT2 minister of education
. . NT1 organising body
. . RT education policy (04)

educational expert
. . NT1 educationalist
. . . . RT research (01)
. . RT sciences of education (01)

family
. . NT1 one-parent family
. . NT1 parents

guidance service
. . NT1 guidance officer
. . . . RT guidance (09)

inter-school relations
. . NT1 school correspondence
. . NT1 school partnership
. . . . NT2 twinning of schools

intergroup relations
. . NT1 education-industry relation
. . NT1 intercultural relations
. . . . RT culture (15)
. . NT1 school-community relation
. . NT1 training-employment relation

interpersonal relations
. . NT1 adult-child relation
. . NT1 parent-child relation
. . NT1 parent-school relation
. . . . NT2 information to parents ↔ (13)
. . . . RT parent participation (10)
. . NT1 teacher-student relation

non-teaching staff
. . NT1 <u>activity coordinator</u>
. . NT1 administrative staff
. . . . NT2 education officer
. . NT1 educational childcare staff
. . NT1 educational psychologist
. . NT1 <u>evaluator</u>
. . . . NT2 <u>awarding body</u>
. . . . NT2 board of examiners
. . . . NT2 inspectorate
. . . . . . NT3 inspector
. . . . . . RT inspection (09)
. . NT1 guidance officer
. . . . RT <u>guidance</u> (09)
. . NT1 librarian
. . . . RT library (06)
. . NT1 maintenance staff
. . . . NT2 caretaker
. . . . RT maintenance and repair (06)
. . NT1 <u>managerial staff</u>
. . . . RT headteacher
. . NT1 scientific staff
. . NT1 vice-chancellor
. . NT1 youth worker

organisation
. . NT1 association
. . . . NT2 parents' association
. . . . . . RT parent participation (10)
. . . . NT2 professional association
. . . . NT2 teacher association
. . NT1 charity
. . NT1 international organisation
. . NT1 non-governmental organisation
. . NT1 religious organisation
. . NT1 student organisation
. . . . RT <u>student</u>
. . NT1 voluntary organisation
. . NT1 youth organisation

<u>pupil</u>
. . NT1 school leaver
. . RT evaluation by students (09)
. . RT evaluation of students (09)
. . RT <u>student</u>

social service
. . NT1 child protection
. . . . NT2 adoption
. . . . NT2 <u>child placement</u>
. . NT1 youth protection

. . RT social security (16)
. . RT youth worker

student
. . NT1 adult learner
. . NT1 foreign mother tongue student
. . . . RT immigrant (15)
. . . . RT language support (03)
. . NT1 graduate
. . NT1 mature student
. . NT1 non-enrolled student
. . NT1 trainee
. . NT1 undergraduate
. . NT1 working student
. . RT evaluation by students (09)
. . RT evaluation of students (09)
. . RT pupil
. . RT student housing (06)
. . RT student life
. . RT student organisation
. . RT student participation (10)

teacher working time
. . NT1 lesson preparation
. . . . RT teaching (08)
. . NT1 teaching load
. . . . RT lesson (04)
. . . . RT school year (04)
. . . . RT teaching (08)

teaching profession
. . RT demand for teachers (01)
. . RT return to teaching
. . RT supply of teachers (01)
. . RT teacher
. . RT teacher shortage (01)
. . RT teacher surplus (01)
. . RT teaching (08)

teaching staff
. . NT1 assistant
. . NT1 substitute staff
. . NT1 teacher
. . . . NT2 form teacher
. . . . NT2 generalist teacher
. . . . NT2 headteacher
. . . . . . RT evaluation by headteachers (09)
. . . . . . RT evaluation of headteachers (09)
. . . . . . RT managerial staff
. . . . NT2 non-qualified teacher
. . . . NT2 qualified teacher
. . . . NT2 semi-specialist teacher
. . . . NT2 SEN teacher
. . . . NT2 specialist teacher
. . . . NT2 trainee teacher
. . . . RT retired teacher
. . . . RT teacher education (02)
. . . . RT teacher transfer (04)
. . . . RT teaching profession

. . NT1 <u>trainer</u>
. . NT1 <u>tutor</u>
. . . . RT <u>individualised teaching</u> (08)

youth
. . NT1 adolescent
. . NT1 unqualified young people

12 - European Union

enlargement (European Union)
 . . RT candidate country
 . . RT non-EU country

European cooperation
 . . NT1 European Credit Transfer System ↔ (04)
 . . NT1 European Economic Area
 . . NT1 European Higher Education Area
 . . NT1 European Union action
 . . NT1 European Union policy

European Union
 . . NT1 EU country

European Union agency
 . . NT1 Cedefop
 . . NT1 European Training Foundation

European Union body
 . . NT1 Committee of the Regions
 . . NT1 European Economic and Social Committee
 . . NT1 Eurostat

European Union institution
 . . NT1 Council of the European Union
 . . . . NT2 Council conclusions
 . . . . NT2 Council Presidency (European Union)
 . . NT1 European Commission
 . . . . NT2 European Commissioner
 . . NT1 European Council
 . . NT1 European Court of Auditors
 . . NT1 European Court of Justice
 . . NT1 European Parliament

European Union law
 . . NT1 European treaty
 . . NT1 European Union decision
 . . NT1 European Union directive
 . . NT1 European Union recommendation
 . . NT1 European Union regulation
 . . NT1 European Union resolution
 . . RT subsidiarity (European Union) (14)

structural funds
 . . NT1 European Social Fund

13 - Information, Communication, Statistics

communication
. . NT1 information dissemination
. . NT1 mass media
. . NT1 non-verbal communication
. . . . NT2 sign language
. . . . NT2 symbol
. . . . RT language (15)
. . NT1 telecommunication
. . . . NT2 computer network
. . . . . . NT3 e-mail
. . . . . . NT3 extranet
. . . . . . NT3 Internet
. . . . RT Internet access
. . . . RT Internet usage
. . . . . . NT3 intranet
. . NT1 verbal communication
. . . . RT language (15)
. . RT ICT
. . RT information exchange

ICT
. . NT1 artificial intelligence
. . NT1 data processing
. . . . NT2 data collection
. . RT communication
. . RT computer penetration
. . RT computer usage
. . RT information

ICT equipment ↔ (06)
. . NT1 hardware ↔ (06)
. . . . NT2 computer ↔ (06)
. . . . . . NT3 home computer ↔ (06)
. . . . . . RT teaching resources (08)
. . NT1 server ↔ (06)
. . NT1 software ↔ (06)
. . . . NT2 educational software ↔ (06)
. . . . . . RT learning object (02)
. . . . RT user-friendliness (06)
. . RT compatibility

information
. . NT1 documentation
. . . . RT classification
. . NT1 information to parents ↔ (11)
. . RT ICT
. . RT information centre (06)

information exchange
. . NT1 conference
. . NT1 debate
. . NT1 feedback
. . RT communication

statistical analysis
. . NT1 breakdown (statistics)

. . NT1 cohort (statistics)
. . NT1 European average
. . NT1 indicator
. . . . NT2 input indicator
. . . . NT2 output indicator
. . . . NT2 process indicator
. . NT1 questionnaire
. . NT1 sample
. . RT statistical data

statistical data
. . NT1 average income
. . NT1 education participation rate
. . NT1 number of students
. . . . RT school size (06)
. . NT1 NUTS regions
. . NT1 population statistics
. . . . NT2 birth rate
. . . . NT2 population distribution
. . . . RT population (15)
. . NT1 raw data
. . RT statistical analysis

14 - Politics, Legislation, Public Management

administration
. . NT1 administrative level
. . . . NT2 European level
. . . . NT2 institutional level
. . . . NT2 international level
. . . . NT2 local level
. . . . NT2 national level
. . . . NT2 regional level
. . NT1 administrative structure
. . . . NT2 centralisation
. . . . NT2 decentralisation
. . . . . . NT3 geographical decentralisation
. . RT supervision (04)

governance
. . NT1 accountability
. . NT1 autonomy
. . . . NT2 financial autonomy
. . . . NT2 institutional autonomy
. . NT1 subsidiarity (European Union)
. . . . RT European Union law (12)
. . RT supervision (04)

government
. . NT1 executive power
. . . . NT2 civil service
. . . . NT2 ministry
. . NT1 judicial power
. . . . NT2 jurisdiction
. . . . . . NT3 court (law)
. . NT1 legislative power
. . . . NT2 legislative body
. . . . . . NT3 parliament
. . . . RT legislation

legislation
. . NT1 constitution
. . NT1 educational legislation
. . NT1 employment law
. . . . RT labour (16)
. . NT1 international law
. . NT1 regulation
. . RT legal status
. . RT legislative power

politics
. . NT1 coalition
. . NT1 federalism
. . NT1 foreign policy
. . . . NT2 international relations
. . . . . . NT3 international agreement
. . . . . . RT international cooperation (11)
. . NT1 language policy ↔ (04)
. . . . NT2 teaching language (04)
. . NT1 planning•• (04)
. . . . NT2 educational planning (04)
. . . . . . NT3 school development plan (04)

15 - Social Environment (Society, Culture, Language and Religion)

civic values
 . . NT1 democracy
 . . . . NT2 citizen participation
 . . NT1 freedom
 . . NT1 human rights
 . . . . NT2 civil rights
 . . . . NT2 parents' right
 . . . . NT2 rights of the child

culture
 . . NT1 art
 . . . . NT2 applied arts
 . . . . NT2 music
 . . . . RT art education (07)
 . . NT1 literature
 . . . . NT2 children's and youth literature
 . . RT civilisation
 . . RT cultural identity
 . . RT cultural pluralism
 . . RT intercultural relations (11)

gender
 . . NT1 female
 . . . . NT2 girl
 . . NT1 male
 . . . . NT2 boy

globalisation
 . . NT1 globalisation of education
 . . . . RT international dimension (01)

group
 . . NT1 club
 . . NT1 working group

health
 . . NT1 well-being
 . . RT health problems
 . . RT safety

health problems
 . . NT1 drug abuse
 . . NT1 illness
 . . RT health
 . . RT prevention

health service
 . . NT1 health service staff
 . . . . NT2 school doctor
 . . RT health care

language
 . . NT1 community language
 . . . . NT2 minority language
 . . . . NT2 regional language
 . . NT1 dialect
 . . NT1 indigenous language

. . NT1 mother tongue
. . . . RT mother tongue instruction (07)
. . NT1 official languages
. . NT1 state language
. . RT non-verbal communication (13)
. . RT verbal communication (13)

linguistic diversity
. . NT1 multilingualism
. . . . NT2 bilingualism
. . RT language barrier

migrant
. . NT1 emigrant
. . NT1 immigrant
. . . . RT foreign mother tongue student (11)
. . NT1 itinerant
. . NT1 refugee
. . NT1 second generation migrant

migration
. . NT1 country of origin
. . NT1 host country
. . RT brain drain

place of residence
. . RT change of residence

population
. . NT1 citizen
. . . . RT marital status
. . NT1 ethnic group
. . NT1 foreigner
. . NT1 language minority
. . RT population statistics (13)

religion
. . NT1 Buddhism
. . NT1 Christianity
. . . . NT2 Catholicism
. . . . NT2 Protestantism
. . NT1 Confucianism
. . NT1 Hinduism
. . NT1 Islam
. . NT1 Judaism
. . NT1 secularism
. . NT1 Sikhism
. . NT1 Taoism

social background
. . NT1 disadvantaged background

social structure
. . NT1 gender equality
. . NT1 social exclusion
. . . . NT2 discrimination
. . . . NT2 racism
. . . . NT2 social inequality
. . . . . . RT positive discrimination (01)

. . NT1 <u>social integration</u>

society
. . NT1 <u>knowledge society</u>

socio-cultural environment
. . NT1 community
. . . . NT2 <u>linguistic community</u>
. . . . NT2 local community
. . NT1 rural area
. . NT1 urban area
. . . . RT urbanisation

16 - Economic Environment (Economics, Labour and Employment)

absenteeism ↔ (01) (10)
 . . RT school disaffection (10)

career
 . . RT career advancement
 . . RT career break
 . . RT career change
 . . RT career structure

economic and social cohesion
 . . NT1 regional inequality
 . . NT1 social security
 . . . . RT social service (11)

economic data
 . . NT1 consumption
 . . NT1 cost of living
 . . NT1 economic factor
 . . NT1 economic resources
 . . NT1 human capital
 . . NT1 human resources
 . . NT1 income distribution
 . . NT1 standard of living
 . . . . NT2 poverty
 . . NT1 unemployment

economy
 . . NT1 agriculture (economic sector)
 . . NT1 industry
 . . NT1 services
 . . . . NT2 insurance

employment
 . . NT1 intellectual work
 . . NT1 manual work
 . . NT1 temporary work
 . . NT1 termination of employment
 . . . . NT2 dismissal
 . . . . NT2 retirement
 . . . . . . NT3 early retirement
 . . . . . . RT pension
 . . NT1 trial period
 . . RT professional code

employment contract
 . . NT1 fixed-term contract
 . . NT1 permanent contract

employment status
 . . NT1 teacher status

enterprise
 . . NT1 small and medium-sized enterprise

environment
 . . NT1 environmental protection
 . . . . NT2 sustainability

. . . . RT environmental education (07)

labour
. . NT1 child labour
. . RT employment law (14)
. . RT labour relations

labour market
. . NT1 access to employment
. . . . RT recruitment
. . . . . . RT recruitment procedure
. . . . . . RT teacher recruitment (04)
. . NT1 employability
. . NT1 employment opportunities
. . RT transition from school to work

management
. . NT1 management of resources
. . . . NT2 resource allocation
. . . . . . RT capital resources
. . . . . . RT financing of education (05)
. . . . . . RT operational resources

place of work
. . NT1 sheltered workshop

professional profile
. . NT1 length of service
. . NT1 professional experience
. . NT1 recruitment
. . . . RT recruitment procedure
. . . . RT teacher recruitment (04)
. . NT1 seniority
. . RT occupational satisfaction

promotional activity
. . NT1 advertising
. . NT1 incentive
. . . . RT financial incentive
. . . . RT motivation

social partners
. . NT1 employers organisation
. . . . NT2 employer
. . NT1 trade union
. . . . NT2 employee

working conditions
. . NT1 job security
. . NT1 leave
. . . . NT2 leave of absence
. . . . . . NT3 educational leave
. . . . . . NT3 parental leave
. . . . . . NT3 sick leave
. . NT1 period of notice
. . NT1 salary
. . . . NT2 basic salary
. . . . NT2 headteacher salary
. . . . NT2 performance-related salary

17 - Languages

Afro-Asiatic languages
 . . NT1 Arabic
 . . . . NT2 Maltese
 . . NT1 Hebrew

Altaic languages
 . . NT1 Turkic languages
 . . . . NT2 Turkish

artificial languages
 . . NT1 Esperanto

Basque languages
 . . NT1 Basque

Creole languages
 . . NT1 Creole

Eskimo-Aleut languages
 . . NT1 Greenlandic

Indo-European languages
 . . NT1 Albanian
 . . NT1 Armenian
 . . NT1 Baltic languages
 . . . . NT2 Latvian
 . . . . NT2 Lithuanian
 . . NT1 Celtic languages
 . . . . NT2 Breton
 . . . . NT2 Irish Gaelic
 . . . . NT2 Scots Gaelic
 . . . . NT2 Welsh
 . . NT1 Germanic languages
 . . . . NT2 Danish
 . . . . NT2 Dutch
 . . . . NT2 English
 . . . . NT2 Faroese
 . . . . NT2 Frisian
 . . . . NT2 German
 . . . . . . NT3 Alemannic
 . . . . NT4 Schwyzerdütsch
 . . . . . . NT3 Moselle Franconian
 . . . . NT4 Luxembourgeois
 . . . . NT2 Icelandic
 . . . . NT2 Norwegian
 . . . . NT2 Swedish
 . . . . NT2 Yiddish
 . . NT1 Greek
 . . . . NT2 Ancient Greek
 . . . . . . RT classical studies (07)
 . . NT1 Indo-Iranian languages
 . . . . NT2 Romani
 . . NT1 Italic languages
 . . . . NT2 Latin
 . . . . . . RT classical studies (07)
 . . . . NT2 Romance languages
 . . . . . . NT3 Asturian

18 - Auxiliary Descriptors

action

age

cause

development

duration

effectiveness

efficiency

full-time

member

outcome

part-time

policy

private

public

rate (statistics)

responsibility

rights

time series

19 - Geographical Entities

Africa

Albania

America

Andalusia

Andorra

Antarctica

Aragon

Armenia

Asia

Australia

Austria

Azerbaijan

Baden-Wurtemberg

Balearic Islands

Balkans

Baltic States

Basque Country

Bavaria

Belarus

Belgium

Berlin

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Brandenburg

Bremen

Brussels Capital Region

Bulgaria

Canada

Canary Islands

Cantabria

Caribbean Islands

Castile-La Mancha

Castile-Leon

Catalonia

Central Africa

Central America

Central Asia

China

Community of Madrid

Community of Valencia

Croatia

Cyprus

Czech Republic

<u>Czechoslovakia</u>

Denmark

East Africa

Eastern Europe

England

Estonia

Europe

Extremadura

Far East

Finland

Flemish Community of Belgium

France

French Community of Belgium

FYROM

Galicia

Georgia

German Democratic Republic

German-speaking Community of Belgium

Germany

Greece

Greenland

Hamburg

Hesse

Hungary

Iceland

Ireland

Italy

Japan

Kazakhstan

Kyrgyzstan

Latin America

Latvia

Liechtenstein

Lithuania

Lower Saxony

Luxembourg

Malta

Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania

Mediterranean countries

Mexico

Middle East

Monaco

Murcia

Navarre

Netherlands

New Zealand

Nordic countries

North Africa

North America

North Rhine-Westphalia

Northern Europe

Northern Ireland

Norway

Oceania

Poland

Portugal

Principality of Asturias

Republic of Korea

Republic of Moldova

Rhineland-Palatinate

Rioja

Romania

Russian Federation

Saarland

San Marino

Saxony

Saxony-Anhalt

Schleswig-Holstein

Scotland

Slovak Republic

Slovenia

South America

South-East Asia

Southern Africa

Southern Asia

Southern Europe

Spain

Sweden

Switzerland

Tajikistan

Territories of the former Yugoslavia

Thuringia

Turkey

Turkmenistan

Ukraine

United Kingdom

United States

USSR

Uzbekistan

Vatican City State

Wales

West Africa

Western Europe

20 - Proper Names

ARION

ATEE

Bologna Process

Comenius

Council of Europe

EFTA

ENIC

ENQA

ENTEP

Erasmus

Erasmus Mundus

ETUCE

EUA

EURASHE

European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education

European Schoolnet

Eurydice

Grundtvig

IBE

IEA

ILO

Integrated Action Programme for Lifelong Learning

ISO

Leonardo da Vinci

Lingua

Lisbon Strategy

Minerva

NARIC

OECD

PIRLS

PISA

ReferNet

Socrates

Tempus

TIMSS

UNESCO

UNICEF

United Nations

World Bank

21 - Information Sources

abstract

administrative document

agenda

annual report

archives

article

bibliography

calendar

case study

catalogue

comparative analysis

conclusion

conference paper

country report

database

dictionary

directory

electronic document

figure

forum

glossary

green paper

guide

index

leaflet

legal text

lexicon

meeting report

newsletter

newspaper

periodical

press release

proceedings

publication

reference material

report

series

speech

summary

survey

thesaurus

treaty

website

white paper

work programme

working paper

yearbook

ability
USE skill

absenteeism
MT (01) (10) (16)
UF *truancy*
BT misconduct
RT school disaffection

abstract
MT (21)
SN: Brief statement of the main points of a book or article.

academic freedom
USE educational freedom

academic qualification
USE general education certificate

academic term
USE term (period)

academic year
MT (04)
BT arrangement of school time
RT higher education

acceding country
USE candidate country

accelerated course
USE intensive course

access for the disabled
MT (06)
BT space arrangement

access to education
MT (04)
SN: Accessibility of an education to a student/pupil, including access to appropriate educational institutions, materials, and personnel (Source: Adapted from ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
BT education policy
NT entry to school
NT open access
NT restricted access

access to employment
MT (16)
SN: Administrative and statutory conditions (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT labour market
RT recruitment

accession country
USE candidate country

accident
USE safety

accountability
MT (14)
SN: Being held responsible and answerable for specific results or outcomes of an activity (over which one has authority). (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version)
BT governance

accreditation
MT (04)
SN: Process of accrediting an institution, a programme of study, or a service, showing it has been approved by the relevant legislative and professional authorities by having met predetermined standards (Source: Adapted from Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
BT education policy
NT accreditation of prior learning

accreditation of prior learning
MT (04)
UF *APL*
BT accreditation
RT prior learning

achievement control
USE evaluation of students

achievement level
USE learning standard

achievement test
USE examination

act
USE legislation

action
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

activity coordinator
MT (11)
SN: Person responsible for the organisation of group work or collective activities (leisure, cultural or sports etc.) (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *animateur*
BT non-teaching staff

activity method
MT (08)
BT teaching method

administration

MT (14)
NT administrative level
NT administrative structure
RT supervision

administrative document

MT (21)

administrative level

MT (14)
BT administration
NT European level
NT institutional level
NT international level
NT local level
NT national level
NT regional level

administrative personnel

USE administrative staff

administrative staff

MT (11)
UF *administrative personnel*
UF *clerical personnel*
BT non-teaching staff
NT education officer

administrative structure

MT (14)
BT administration
NT centralisation
NT decentralisation

admission procedure

MT (04)
UF *selection procedure*
BT entry to school
NT admission requirements
NT numerus clausus
RT school starting age

admission requirements

MT (04)
SN: Conditions (examination, certificates, proof of skills, etc.) of entrance to courses of study, further study, training, etc (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *eligibility*
UF *entrance requirements*
UF *entry requirements*
BT admission procedure

admissions

USE entry to school

adolescence
USE adolescent

adolescent
MT (11)
UF *adolescence*
BT youth

adopted child
USE adoption

adoption
MT (11)
UF *adopted child*
BT child protection

adult education
MT (02)
SN: General or vocational education provided for adults after a break in learning.
UF *adult learning*
UF *continuation of education*
UF *continuing education*
BT education system
RT adult literacy
RT lifelong learning
RT skills audit

adult education institution
MT (06)
SN: Educational institution delivering adult education.
BT educational institution

adult illiteracy
USE adult literacy

adult learner
MT (11)
BT student

adult learning
USE adult education

adult literacy
MT (10)
UF *adult illiteracy*
BT literacy
RT adult education

adult-child interaction
USE adult-child relation

adult-child ratio
USE student-teacher ratio

adult-child relation
MT (11)
UF *adult-child interaction*
BT interpersonal relations

advertising
MT (16)
UF *advertising campaign*
BT promotional activity

advertising campaign
USE advertising

adviser
USE advisory body

advising
USE guidance

advisory body
MT (11)
SN: Body offering advice and opinions to the educational community or its representatives. For personal advice to individuals use guidance.
UF *adviser*
UF *consultative body*
UF *consultative council*
NT education council
NT mediator
NT psychological service
NT support service

Africa
MT (19)

Afro-Asiatic languages
MT (17)
NT Arabic
NT Hebrew

age
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

agenda
MT (21)

aggression
USE violence

agriculture (economic sector)
MT (16)
BT economy

aims of education
MT (08)
UF *attainment target*
UF *educational aims*
UF *educational goal*
UF *educational objective*
UF *educational target*
NT teaching objective
RT curriculum development

Albania
MT (19)

Albanian
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages

Alemannic
MT (17)
UF *Alemannisch*
UF *Alsatian*
UF *regional languages of Alsace*
BT German
NT Schwyzerdütsch

Alemannisch
USE Alemannic

Aleut
USE Eskimo-Aleut languages

algebra
USE mathematics

all through school
USE single-structure education

all-day school
USE full-day school

Alsatian
USE Alemannic

Altaic languages
MT (17)
NT Turkic languages

alternance training
MT (02)
SN: Education or training alternating periods in a school or training centre and in the work place (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *alternate work and learning*
UF *alternating training*
UF *block release*
UF *combined school and workplace course*
UF *day-release course*
UF *dual education*
UF *linked work and training*
UF *sandwich course*
BT training type

alternate work and learning
USE alternance training

alternating training
USE alternance training

alternative educational offer
USE alternative educational provision

alternative educational provision
MT (02)
SN: Instruction based on an educational philosophy different from that of the state it operates in.
UF *alternative educational offer*
UF *alternative school*
BT education system

alternative school
USE alternative educational provision

America
MT (19)

Ancient Greek
MT (17)
BT Greek
RT classical studies

Andalusia
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Andalusia*

Andorra
MT (19)

animateur
USE activity coordinator

annual report
MT (21)

Antarctica
MT (19)

APL
USE accreditation of prior learning

applied arts
MT (15)
SN: Disciplines at the crossroads of art and technology (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT art

applied sciences
MT (07)
BT content of learning

appraisal
USE evaluation

apprentice
USE apprenticeship

apprenticeship
MT (02)
SN: A period of systematic, long-term training, substantially carried out within an undertaking and regulated by an oral or written contract imposing mutual obligations on trainee and employer (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *apprentice*
UF *traineeship*
BT training type
NT work experience

approved school
USE correctional education

aptitude
USE skill

Arabic
MT (17)
BT Afro-Asiatic languages
NT Maltese

Aragon
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Aragon*

architecture
MT (07)
BT engineering

archives
MT (21)

ARION
MT (20)

arithmetic
USE mathematics

Armenia
MT (19)

Armenian
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages

arrangement of school time
MT (04)
SN: Allocation of time for teaching and learning, and for extra-curricular and recreational activities during a certain period of time.
UF *organisation of school time*
BT educational administration
NT academic year
NT school calendar
NT school day
NT school week
NT school year
NT timetable

art
MT (15)
BT culture
NT applied arts
NT music
RT art education

art education
MT (07)
UF *artistic activities*
BT content of learning
NT drama
NT drawing
NT music education
RT art

art school
MT (06)
BT school
NT music school

article
MT (21)

artificial intelligence
MT (13)
BT ICT

artificial languages
MT (17)
NT Esperanto

artistic activities
USE art education

Asia
MT (19)

assessment
USE evaluation

assessment method
USE evaluation method

assessment result
USE evaluation result

assignment of staff
MT (04)
SN: To entrust staff with certain tasks.
BT personnel management
NT reassignment of staff

assistant
MT (11)
BT teaching staff

associate student
USE non-enrolled student

association
MT (11)
BT organisation
NT parents' association
NT professional association
NT teacher association

Association for Teacher Education in Europe
USE ATEE

Asturia
USE Principality of Asturias

Asturian
MT (17)
UF *Bable*
BT Romance languages

Asturias
USE Principality of Asturias

asylum seeker
USE refugee

ATEE
MT (20)
UF *Association for Teacher Education in Europe*

attainment level
USE learning standard

attainment target
USE aims of education

attainment test
USE examination

attendance
MT (10)
UF *presence*
UF *school attendance*
BT social behaviour

attitude
MT (10)
NT attitude towards school
NT flexibility

attitude towards learning
USE attitude towards school

attitude towards school
MT (10)
UF *attitude towards learning*
BT attitude
NT school disaffection

audiovisual aid
USE audiovisual equipment

audiovisual equipment
MT (06)
UF *audiovisual aid*
BT equipment
RT audiovisual programme
RT teaching resources

audiovisual programme
MT (08)
BT course
RT audiovisual equipment

auditory impairment
USE hearing impairment

Australia
MT (19)

Austria
MT (19)

autism
MT (03)
UF *autistic*
BT intellectual disability

autistic
USE autism

Autonomous Community of Andalusia
USE Andalusia

Autonomous Community of Aragon
USE Aragon

Autonomous Community of Canary Islands
USE Canary Islands

Autonomous Community of Cantabria
USE Cantabria

Autonomous Community of Castile-La Mancha
USE Castile-La Mancha

Autonomous Community of Castile-Leon
USE Castile-Leon

Autonomous Community of Catalonia
USE Catalonia

Autonomous Community of Extremadura
USE Extremadura

Autonomous Community of la Rioja
USE Rioja

Autonomous Community of Navarre
USE Navarre

Autonomous Community of the Basque Country
USE Basque Country

Autonomous Community of the Principality of Asturias
USE Principality of Asturias

Autonomous Community of the Region of Murcia
USE Murcia

autonomous learning
USE independent learning

autonomy
MT (14)
BT governance
NT financial autonomy
NT institutional autonomy

average income
MT (13)
BT statistical data

awarding body
MT (11)
SN: An organisation which awards qualifications (Source: NFER, Glossary, 2004).
BT evaluator

Azerbaijan
MT (19)

BA/MA reform
USE Bologna Process

Bable
USE Asturian

bachelor degree studies
MT (02)
SN: Study at a higher education institution leading to a bachelor's degree in accordance with the Bologna Process.
UF *first study cycle*
UF *first-cycle studies*
UF *undergraduate studies*
BT higher education
RT bachelor's degree

bachelor's
USE bachelor's degree

bachelor's degree
MT (09)
SN: A first academic degree within the two-cycle higher education system encouraged by the Bologna Process.
UF *bachelor's*
UF *bachelor's qualification*
BT higher education diploma
RT bachelor degree studies

bachelor's qualification
USE bachelor's degree

Baden-Wurtemberg
MT (19)
UF *Baden-Württemberg*

Baden-Württemberg
USE Baden-Wurtemberg

Balearic Islands
MT (19)

Balkans
MT (19)

Baltic languages
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages
NT Latvian
NT Lithuanian

Baltic States
MT (19)

basic education
MT (02)
SN: Introduction to subjects of elementary education, social skills and community responsibilities (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *fundamental education*
BT education system
RT compulsory education
RT minimum competences

basic salary
MT (16)
SN: The salary according to a remuneration scale based on grades and levels, prior to any other adjustment.
BT salary

basic skills
MT (10)
SN: The skills and competences needed to function in contemporary society (Source: Adapted from Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *core skills*
UF *key competences*
UF *key competencies*
UF *new basic skills*
BT competence

basic subject
USE common core curriculum

basic training
MT (02)
SN: Specially organised training, given outside of production activities of an undertaking, and aimed at imparting the basic knowledge and skill required for a given group of occupations (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT training type
NT initial training

Basque
MT (17)
UF *Euskera*
BT Basque languages

Basque Country
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of the Basque Country*

Basque languages
MT (17)
NT Basque

battered child
USE child abuse

Bavaria
MT (19)

beginning of compulsory education
USE duration of compulsory education

beginning of the academic year
USE duration of the academic year

beginning of the school year
USE duration of the school year

behaviour
MT (10)
NT misconduct
NT protest
NT school discipline
NT social behaviour

Belarus
MT (19)

Belarusan
MT (17)
UF *Belarusian*
UF *Belarussian*
BT Slavic languages

Belarusian
USE Belarusan

Belarussian
USE Belarusan

Belgium
MT (19)

benchmark
MT (09)
SN: A level of achievement which it is desirable to attain and against which one's own performance is measured.
UF *benchmarking*
UF *reference level*
BT standard

benchmarking
USE benchmark

benefit
USE financial support

Berlin
MT (19)

best practice
MT (09)
SN: A technique or methodology that, through experience and research, has proven to reliably lead to a desired result (Source: SearchVB.com, 2005).
UF *best procedure*
UF *good practice*
BT standard

best procedure
USE best practice

bibliography
MT (21)
SN: Use this term for any organised list of references.

bilingual education
USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

bilingualism
MT (15)
BT multilingualism

bill
USE legislation

biology
MT (07)
BT natural sciences

birth rate
MT (13)
BT population statistics

blindness
USE visual impairment

block grant
MT (05)
SN: Type of financing that provides a lump sum to the receiving entity who, within certain general guidelines, is free to allocate these funds to the purposes of its choice.
BT financing method

block release
USE alternance training

block teaching
MT (08)
SN: In multiples of normal teaching periods (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT teaching method

board of examiners
MT (11)
UF *examination body*
UF *examining board*
UF *examining body*
BT evaluator

board of governors
USE governing body

boarder
USE boarding school

boarding school
MT (06)
UF *boarder*
UF *pupil housing*
UF *residential school*
BT school
RT student housing

Bologna Process
MT (20)
UF *BA/MA reform*

Bosnia and Herzegovina
MT (19)
UF *Bosnia Herzegovina*
UF *Bosnia-Herzegovina*

Bosnia Herzegovina
USE Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bosnia-Herzegovina
USE Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bosnian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

boy
MT (15)
BT male

boys' school
MT (06)
BT school

braille
MT (03)
RT visual impairment

brain drain
MT (15)
RT migration

branch of education
MT (02)
UF *branch of schooling*
UF *branch of study*
UF *field of study*
UF *type of education*
NT general education
NT technical education
NT vocational education and training
RT transfer between branches of education

branch of schooling
USE branch of education

branch of study
USE branch of education

Brandenburg
MT (19)

break
MT (04)
SN: Interval between lesson.
UF *playtime*
UF *recess*
UF *recreation*
BT school day

breakdown (statistics)
MT (13)
BT statistical analysis

Bremen
MT (19)

Breton
MT (17)
BT Celtic languages

bridging
USE transfer between branches of education

brother
USE family

Brussels Capital Region
MT (19)
UF *Brussels Region*

Brussels Region
USE Brussels Capital Region

Buddhism
MT (15)
BT religion

budgetary control
USE financial control

building
USE educational facilities

Bulgaria
MT (19)

Bulgarian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

bullying
MT (10)
SN: Aggressive behaviour directed against a vulnerable or defenceless person.
BT misconduct

calendar
MT (21)

campus
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

Canada
MT (19)

Canary Islands
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Canary Islands*

cancellation of lesson
MT (04)
BT school management

candidate country
MT (12)
SN: Country that has applied to join the European Union and has been identified for membership by the European Council.
UF *acceding country*
UF *accession country*
UF *pre-accession country*
RT enlargement (European Union)

candidate teacher
USE trainee teacher

Cantabria
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Cantabria*

canteen
USE school meal

capability
USE skill

capacity
USE skill

capital resources
MT (16)
RT resource allocation

career
MT (16)
RT career advancement
RT career break
RT career change
RT career structure

career advancement
MT (16)
UF *career development*
RT career

career break
MT (16)
RT career

career change
MT (16)
RT career

career development
USE career advancement

career guidance
USE vocational guidance

career profile
USE career structure

career structure
MT (16)
UF *career profile*
RT career

caregiver
USE educational childcare staff

caretaker
MT (11)
UF *janitor*
BT maintenance staff

Caribbean
USE Caribbean Islands

Caribbean Islands
MT (19)
UF *Caribbean*

case study
MT (21)

Castile and La Mancha
USE Castile-La Mancha

Castile and Leon
USE Castile-Leon

Castile-La Mancha
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Castile-La Mancha*
UF *Castile and La Mancha*

Castile-Leon
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Castile-Leon*
UF *Castile and Leon*

Castilian
MT (17)
UF *Spanish*
BT Romance languages

Catalan
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

catalogue
MT (21)
SN: Organised register of some set of objects (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org, 2005).

Catalonia
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Catalonia*

Catholicism
MT (15)
BT Christianity

cause
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.
UF *motive*

CEC
USE European Commission

Cedefop
MT (12)
UF *European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training*
BT European Union agency

CEEC
USE Eastern Europe

Celtic languages
MT (17)
UF *Gaelic languages*
BT Indo-European languages
NT Breton
NT Irish Gaelic
NT Scots Gaelic
NT Welsh

Central Africa
MT (19)

Central America
MT (19)

Central and Eastern Europe
USE Eastern Europe

Central and Eastern European Countries
USE Eastern Europe

Central Asia
MT (19)

central authority
USE national level

central level
USE national level

centralisation
MT (14)
UF *centralization*
BT administrative structure

centralization
USE centralisation

certificate

MT (09)

SN: An official document, issued by an awarding body, which records achievements of an individual following a standard assessment procedure in education and/or training (Source: Adapted from Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).

UF *diploma*

NT entry certificate

NT general education certificate

NT higher education diploma

NT school-leaving certificate

RT certification

RT qualification

certification

MT (09)

SN: The process of formally validating knowledge, know-how and/or skills and competences acquired by an individual, following a standard assessment procedure. Certificates or diplomas are issued by accredited awarding bodies
(Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).

UF *certified assessment*

UF *certified evaluation*

RT certificate

RT evaluation

RT examination

RT qualification

certified assessment

USE certification

certified evaluation

USE certification

change of residence

MT (15)

RT place of residence

charitable institution

USE charity

charity

MT (11)

UF *charitable institution*

BT organisation

cheating

MT (10)

BT misconduct

chemistry

MT (07)

BT natural sciences

child
MT (11)
UF *childhood*
NT child at risk
NT children in public care
NT orphan

child abuse
MT (11)
UF *battered child*
RT child rearing
RT violence

child at risk
MT (11)
SN: A child who, for whatever reason, is running a higher than average risk of developing developmental, learning or health problems.
BT child

child development
MT (10)
NT cognitive development
NT physical development
NT socialisation

child labour
MT (16)
BT labour

child placement
MT (11)
SN: The action of placing a minor in an establishment (institutional placement) or a family (family placement) for medical, physical or social reasons (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT child protection

child protection
MT (11)
BT social service
NT adoption
NT child placement

child rearing
MT (11)
NT childcare
RT child abuse

child-adult ratio
USE student-teacher ratio

childcare
MT (11)
UF *childcare facilities*
UF *childcare provision*
BT child rearing

childcare centre
USE day care

childcare facilities
USE childcare

childcare provision
USE childcare

childhood
USE child

children in public care
MT (11)
UF *looked after children*
BT child

children's and youth literature
MT (15)
SN: Literature specially written for children and adolescents, or which they usually read (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT literature

China
MT (19)

Chinese
MT (17)
BT Sino-Tibetan languages

choice of school
MT (09)
SN: Concerning the freedom to attend the educational establishment of one's own choice (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT school career
RT guidance
RT parental choice

choice of studies
MT (09)
BT school career
RT guidance

choice of training
MT (09)
BT school career
RT guidance

Christianity
MT (15)
BT religion
NT Catholicism
NT Protestantism

church
USE religious organisation

cinema
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

citizen
MT (15)
BT population
RT marital status

citizen participation
MT (15)
UF *civil society*
BT democracy

citizenship education
USE civics

citizenship learning
USE civics

citizenship training
USE civics

civic education
USE civics

civic values
MT (15)
NT democracy
NT freedom
NT human rights

civics
MT (07)
UF *citizenship education*
UF *citizenship learning*
UF *citizenship training*
UF *civic education*
UF *education for citizenship*
BT social sciences
NT community studies
NT education for peace
NT law studies

civil engineering
MT (07)
BT engineering

civil law
USE legislation

civil rights
MT (15)
BT human rights

civil servant
USE civil service

civil service
MT (14)
UF *civil servant*
BT executive power

civil society
USE citizen participation

civilisation
MT (15)
UF *civilization*
RT culture

civilization
USE civilisation

CJEC
USE European Court of Justice

class
MT (06)
SN: Physical and social entity comprising students/pupils following the same educational programme in the course of one school year.
NT class size
RT class management

class composition
USE grouping

class council
MT (04)
BT governing body

class management
MT (08)
NT grouping
RT class
RT classroom climate

class outing
USE school visit

class size
MT (06)
BT class

class teacher
USE form teacher

class-time
USE taught time

classical studies
MT (07)
UF *classics*
BT humanities
RT Ancient Greek
RT Latin

classics
USE classical studies

classification
MT (13)
SN: Arrangement of documents (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
RT documentation

classroom
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

classroom arrangement
USE space arrangement

classroom climate
MT (08)
UF *school atmosphere*
UF *school climate*
RT class management

classroom practice
USE teaching practice

classwork
MT (08)
BT educational activities

cleaning
USE maintenance and repair

clerical personnel
USE administrative staff

CLIL
USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

club
MT (15)
SN: A group of people united by a common interest or activity.
BT group

coalition
MT (14)
BT politics

code of conduct
USE professional code

coeducation
MT (01)
BT principles of education

coeducational school
MT (06)
SN: School where boys and girls are educated together (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *mixed school*
BT school

cognitive development
MT (10)
UF *intellectual development*
UF *mental development*
BT child development
NT intelligence
NT mental age
NT problem solving
NT reasoning

cognitive needs
USE intellectual disability

cohesive society
USE economic and social cohesion

cohort (statistics)
MT (13)
BT statistical analysis

collaborative learning
USE group learning

collective learning
USE group learning

college of education
USE teacher education institution

combined school and workplace course
USE alternance training

Comenius
MT (20)

Commission of the European Communities
USE European Commission

Committee of the Regions
MT (12)
UF *CoR*
BT European Union body

common core curriculum
MT (07)
SN: Set of subjects established by the central authority and taught to all students/pupils at the same level of education.
UF *basic subject*
UF *core curriculum*
UF *minimum curriculum*
BT curriculum

commune
USE local level

communication
MT (13)
NT information dissemination
NT mass media
NT non-verbal communication
NT telecommunication
NT verbal communication
RT ICT
RT information exchange

communication skills
USE communicative competences

communicative competences
MT (10)
SN: Skills which permit communication with other people in a variety of ways, including listening, speaking, viewing, reading and writing (Source: Canadian Literacy Thesaurus, 1996).
UF *communication skills*
BT competence

community
MT (15)
BT socio-cultural environment
NT linguistic community
NT local community

Community action
USE European Union action

Community action programme
USE European Union action

Community agency
USE European Union agency

Community body
USE European Union body

community centre
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

Community decision
USE European Union decision

Community directive
USE European Union directive

community education
USE community studies

community home
USE correctional education

Community initiative
USE European Union action

Community institution
USE European Union institution

community involvement
USE school-community relation

community language
MT (15)
SN: Language spoken by members of minority groups or communities within a majority language context. Some of these languages have been used for hundreds of years others are of more recent origin (Source: CILT, www.cilt.org.uk, 2005)
BT language
NT minority language
NT regional language

Community law
USE European Union law

Community legal act
USE European Union law

Community legislation
USE European Union law

Community level
USE European level

Community of Madrid
MT (19)

Community of Valencia
MT (19)

Community policy
USE European Union policy

Community programme
USE European Union action

Community recommendation
USE European Union recommendation

Community regulation
USE European Union regulation

Community resolution
USE European Union resolution

community studies
MT (07)
SN: Enabling process through which children and adults receive a sense of identification with their community (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *community education*
BT civics

comparability of qualifications
MT (09)
SN: The extent to which it is possible to establish equivalence between the level and content of formal qualifications (certificates and diplomas) at sectoral, regional, national and international levels (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
RT Diploma Supplement
RT recognition of diplomas

comparative analysis
MT (21)
UF *comparative study*

comparative education
MT (01)
SN: Study of the comparison of current educational theory and practice in different countries (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT sciences of education

comparative study
USE comparative analysis

compatibility
MT (13)
UF *interoperability*
RT ICT equipment

competence
MT (10)
SN: Ability to apply knowledge, know-how and skills in an habitual or changing situation (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *expertise*
NT basic skills
NT communicative competences
NT cross-curricular competences
NT entrepreneurship
NT ICT skills
NT language skills
NT learning to learn
NT literacy
NT minimum competences
NT social competences
NT subject-specific competences
RT skill
RT skills audit

competent authority
USE educational authority

competition
MT (09)
SN: Event in which entrants compete in order to receive an award (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
NT inter-institutional competition

competitive examination
MT (09)
BT examination

complaint procedure
MT (04)
BT school management

comprehension
MT (10)
BT intelligence

comprehensive secondary school
MT (06)
SN: Secondary school where students/pupils of all abilities are educated together.
BT secondary school

compulsory education
MT (01)
SN: The minimum legal standards and duration of mandatory instruction (Source: Adapted from Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *compulsory schooling*
UF *mandatory schooling*
BT principles of education
RT basic education

compulsory schooling
USE compulsory education

compulsory subject
MT (07)
UF *mandatory subject*
UF *obligatory subject*
UF *statutory subject*
BT curriculum subject

computer
MT (06) (13)
UF *interface*
UF *microcomputer*
UF *personal computer*
UF *terminal*
BT hardware
NT home computer
RT teaching resources

computer game
MT (08)
BT educational game

computer literacy
MT (10)
SN: The ability to use information and communication technology (ICT) proficiently (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *digital literacy*
BT literacy

computer network
MT (13)
BT telecommunication
NT e-mail
NT extranet
NT Internet
NT intranet

computer penetration
MT (13)
SN: Computer ownership expressed as a percentage of total population.
RT ICT

computer science
MT (07)
BT content of learning

computer usage
MT (13)
RT ICT

computer-aided learning
USE computer-assisted learning

computer-assisted instruction
USE computer-assisted learning

computer-assisted learning
MT (08)
SN: Education that uses information and communication technologies (ICT) as one of the teaching aids.
UF *computer-aided learning*
UF *computer-assisted instruction*
UF *computer-based learning*
UF *didactic use of computer*
UF *educational use of computers*
BT learning

computer-based learning
USE computer-assisted learning

conclusion
MT (21)

concurrent model
MT (02)
SN: Form of teacher education which provides professional training at the same time as the subject-specific education.
BT teacher education model

conditions of service
USE working conditions

conference
MT (13)
UF *congress*
UF *meeting*
BT information exchange

conference paper
MT (21)
SN: Contribution of a speaker to a conference, congress or meeting (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).

conference report
USE proceedings

conflict
MT (10)
NT dispute settlement

conflict resolution
USE dispute settlement

Confucianism
MT (15)
BT religion

congress
USE conference

consecutive model
MT (02)
SN: Form of teacher education which first provides a subject-specific education later followed by professional training.
BT teacher education model

consequence
USE outcome

constitution
MT (14)
SN: Fundamental law setting out the principles by which a state or nation is governed.
UF † *european constitution*
BT legislation

consultation
MT (09)
SN: Seeking advice and input from people affected by a specific issue.
BT guidance

consultative body
USE advisory body

consultative council
USE advisory body

consumer education
USE economics

consumption
MT (16)
BT economic data

contact time for instruction
USE teaching load

Content and Language Integrated Learning
MT (08)
SN: The teaching of curriculum subjects other than foreign languages in more than one language of instruction.
UF *bilingual education*
UF *CLIL*
UF *language immersion*
BT teaching method

content of learning
MT (07)
NT applied sciences
NT art education
NT computer science
NT economics
NT engineering
NT environmental education
NT health sciences
NT humanities
NT international studies
NT leisure education
NT mathematics
NT natural sciences
NT social sciences
NT technology
NT tourism
RT curriculum development
RT e-learning content
RT education

continuation of education
USE adult education

continuing education
USE adult education

continuing professional development
MT (02)
SN: Professional training undertaken by members of the working age population irrespective of whether they are currently employed or not.
UF *professional improvement*
BT training type
NT in-service training

continuity of education
MT (01)
SN: Transitional continuity in human learning development, e.g. between different elements and levels of schooling (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version where "continuity of education" is the non-descriptor for "developmental continuity").
UF *didactic continuity*
UF *educational continuity*
BT principles of education

continuous evaluation
MT (09)
BT evaluation

cooperation
MT (11)
SN: Act of working together toward a common goal (note: use a more specific term if possible) (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
NT inter-university cooperation
NT international cooperation
NT team work

CoR
USE Committee of the Regions

core curriculum
USE common core curriculum

core skills
USE basic skills

correctional education
MT (02)
SN: Educational and vocational programmes provided for adults and youth in prisons or detention centres. (Source: Unesco Thesaurus, 2006 online version).
UF *approved school*
UF *community home*
UF *correctional institution*
UF *prison education*
BT education system
RT delinquency
RT special educational needs
RT special needs education

correctional institution
USE correctional education

correspondence education
USE distance learning

Corsican
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

cost of education
USE educational expenditure

cost of living
MT (16)
BT economic data

Council conclusions
MT (12)
BT Council of the European Union

Council of Europe
MT (20)

Council of European Ministers
USE Council of the European Union

Council of Ministers
USE Council of the European Union

Council of the European Communities
USE Council of the European Union

Council of the European Union

MT (12)
UF *Council of European Ministers*
UF *Council of Ministers*
UF *Council of the European Communities*
UF *Council of the Union*
UF *EC Council*
UF *EU Council*
UF *European Union Council*
BT European Union institution
NT Council conclusions
NT Council Presidency (European Union)

Council of the Union

USE Council of the European Union

Council Presidency (European Union)

MT (12)
BT Council of the European Union

counselling

USE guidance

counsellor

USE guidance officer

country of origin

MT (15)
SN: Geographical area a person originates from.
UF *home country*
BT migration

country report

MT (21)
UF *national report*

course

MT (08)
SN: A planned series of learning activities in a particular subject area offered by an educational institution (Source: Adapted from ISCED, Glossary, 1997).
NT audiovisual programme
NT evening class
NT higher education course
NT integrated course
NT intensive course
NT modular course
NT optional course
NT preparatory class
NT seminar
NT summer school
NT training programme
RT course exemption
RT course programme
RT course structure

course exemption
MT (08)
RT course

course programme
MT (08)
RT course

course structure
MT (08)
RT course

courseware
USE educational software

court (law)
MT (14)
BT jurisdiction

creative activities
MT (08)
BT educational activities

creativity
MT (10)
BT personality

credit system
MT (04)
SN: A means of accumulating, measuring and comparing learning outcomes and study periods and transferring them between education systems or institutions.
UF *credits*
UF *learning credits*
RT credit transfer

credit transfer
MT (04)
BT transfer
NT European Credit Transfer System
RT credit system

credits
USE credit system

Creole
MT (17)
BT Creole languages

Creole languages
MT (17)
NT Creole

critical sense
MT (10)
SN: The ability to analyse, interpret and evaluate information.
UF *thinking skills*
BT intelligence

Croatia
MT (19)

Croatian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

cross-country evaluation
USE international evaluation

cross-curricular competences
MT (10)
SN: General competences that are applied and developed across a range of teaching subjects.
UF *inter-curricular competences*
UF *subject-independent competences*
UF *transversal competences*
BT competence

cross-curricular theme
USE interdisciplinary approach

cultural activities
MT (08)
UF *cultural event*
UF *socio-cultural activities*
BT educational activities

cultural background
USE cultural identity

cultural centre
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

cultural diversity
USE cultural pluralism

cultural event
USE cultural activities

cultural exchange
USE exchange visit

cultural heritage
USE cultural identity

cultural identity
MT (15)
UF *cultural background*
UF *cultural heritage*
RT culture

cultural pluralism
MT (15)
UF *cultural diversity*
RT culture

cultural relations
USE intercultural relations

culture
MT (15)
NT art
NT literature
RT civilisation
RT cultural identity
RT cultural pluralism
RT intercultural relations

curriculum
MT (07)
SN: The subjects taught and the intended learning outcomes for a course of study at an educational institution.
UF *syllabus*
UF *teaching programme*
NT common core curriculum
NT curriculum subject
NT hidden curriculum

curriculum design
USE curriculum development

curriculum development
MT (07)
SN: Activities such as conceptualising, planning, implementing, field testing, and researching that are intended to produce new curricula or improve existing ones (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *curriculum design*
UF *curriculum organisation*
UF *curriculum review*
NT curriculum reform
RT aims of education
RT content of learning

curriculum organisation
USE curriculum development

curriculum reform
MT (07)
BT curriculum development

curriculum review
USE curriculum development

curriculum subject
MT (07)
UF *subject*
UF *subject matter*
UF *teaching subject*
BT curriculum
NT compulsory subject
NT main subject
NT optional subject
NT subsidiary subject
NT vocational content

curriculum support
MT (03)
SN: Teaching for learners with learning difficulties who are educated in mainstream schools.
UF *learning support*
UF *remedial teaching*
BT special needs education
NT language support
RT curriculum support class

curriculum support class
MT (03)
SN: Teaching for students/pupils with learning difficulties who are educated in mainstream schools but in a separate class.
UF *learning support class*
RT curriculum support

cycle of education
USE educational stage

Cyprus
MT (19)

Czech
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

Czech Republic
MT (19)

Czechoslovakia
MT (19)
SN: From 1918 till 1992.

Danish
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

data collection
MT (13)
BT data processing

data processing
MT (13)
UF *electronic data processing*
BT ICT
NT data collection

database
MT (21)
SN: Collection of data objects stored together, in electronic form, according to one schema and made accessible by computer (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).

day care
MT (02)
SN: Care for children under compulsory school age which is provided in settings outside the child's home and by personnel with or without a qualification in education.
UF *childcare centre*
UF *day care centre*
UF *day nursery*
UF *playgroup*
BT pre-primary education

day care centre
USE day care

day nursery
USE day care

day-release course
USE alternance training

deaf
USE hearing impairment

deafness
USE hearing impairment

debate
MT (13)
BT information exchange

decentralisation
MT (14)
UF *decentralization*
UF *devolution*
BT administrative structure
NT geographical decentralisation

decentralised agency of the European Union
USE European Union agency

decentralization
USE decentralisation

decision-making level
USE educational authority

decree
USE legislation

degree
USE higher education diploma

delinquency
MT (10)
UF *delinquent*
BT misconduct
RT correctional education

delinquent
USE delinquency

demand for education
MT (01)
SN: Demand for formal education expressed by potential learners.
UF *educational demand*
BT economics of education

demand for graduates
MT (01)
SN: Concerning graduates from higher education (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT economics of education

demand for teachers
MT (01)
BT economics of education
RT teaching profession

democracy
MT (15)
BT civic values
NT citizen participation

democratisation of education
MT (04)
SN: Policy ensuring equality of educational opportunity in order to achieve universal education (Source: Unesco, IBE Education Thesaurus, 2002).
UF *mass education*
BT education policy

demographic data
USE population statistics

demographic indicator
USE population statistics

demography
USE population

Denmark
MT (19)

denominational education
USE denominational school

denominational school
MT (06)
UF *denominational education*
UF *faith school*
BT school

department of education
USE ministry of education

development
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

devolution
USE decentralisation

dialect
MT (15)
BT language

dictionary
MT (21)
SN: A reference work that lists information in alphabetical, chronological or systematic order for the identification of persons, objects, organisations or places.

didactic continuity
USE continuity of education

didactic use of computer
USE computer-assisted learning

didactics
MT (01)
BT sciences of education

differentiated teaching
MT (08)
BT teaching method

digital literacy
USE computer literacy

diploma
USE certificate

Diploma Supplement
MT (09)
SN: A document issued with a higher education diploma describing in the national language and in English the nature, level, context, content and status of the studies that were pursued and successfully completed. The Diploma Supplement aims at facilitating transnational recognition of higher education qualifications.
RT comparability of qualifications

directed activities
MT (08)
SN: Educational activities undertaken by students/pupils in line with instructions given by a teacher.
BT school activities

directory
MT (21)

disability
MT (03)
UF *disorder*
UF *handicap*
UF *impairment*
NT intellectual disability
NT physical disability
RT people with disabilities
RT special educational needs
RT therapy

disadvantaged
USE disadvantaged background

disadvantaged background
MT (15)
UF *disadvantaged*
UF *socially disadvantaged*
BT social background

disaffection from school
USE school disaffection

disciplinary action
USE sanction

discrimination
MT (15)
BT social exclusion

dismissal
MT (16)
BT termination of employment

disorder
USE disability

dispute settlement
MT (10)
UF *conflict resolution*
BT conflict

distance education
USE distance learning

distance learning
MT (02)
SN: Education imparted at a distance through communication media: radio, TV, telephone, correspondence, computer or video (Source: ILO Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *correspondence education*
UF *distance education*
UF *distance study*
UF *ODL*
UF *Open and Distance Learning*
BT out-of-school education
NT e-learning
RT open university

distance study
USE distance learning

distribution of educational institutions
USE school distribution

distribution of pupils
USE distribution of students

distribution of students
MT (04)
UF *distribution of pupils*
BT educational administration

doctoral degree
USE doctorate

doctoral programme
USE doctoral studies

doctoral qualification
USE doctorate

doctoral studies
MT (02)
UF *doctoral programme*
BT postgraduate studies

doctoral thesis
USE thesis

doctorate
MT (09)
UF *doctoral degree*
UF *doctoral qualification*
BT higher education diploma
RT thesis

documentalist
USE librarian

documentation
MT (13)
SN: Use for document generation, processing and utilization. Do not use for collections of documents (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT information
RT classification

documentation centre
USE information centre

donation
MT (05)
BT source of funding

drama
MT (07)
BT art education

drawing
MT (07)
BT art education

dropout
MT (09)
SN: Withdrawal from an education or training programme before its completion. The term designates both the process and the persons who fail to complete a course (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *learner disengagement*
BT interruption of studies
RT underachievement

drug abuse
MT (15)
UF *drug addiction*
UF *drugs*
BT health problems

drug addiction
USE drug abuse

drugs
USE drug abuse

dual education
USE alternance training

duration
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

duration of compulsory education
MT (04)
UF *beginning of compulsory education*
UF *end of compulsory education*
UF *length of compulsory education*
BT education policy

duration of education
USE duration of studies

duration of studies
MT (04)
UF *duration of education*
UF *length of studies*
BT education policy

duration of the academic year
MT (04)
UF *beginning of the academic year*
UF *end of the academic year*
UF *length of the academic year*
BT education policy

duration of the school year
MT (04)
UF *beginning of the school year*
UF *end of the school year*
UF *length of the school year*
BT education policy

Dutch
MT (17)
UF *Flemish*
UF *Nederlands*
UF *Vlaams*
BT Germanic languages

Dutch-speaking Community of Belgium
USE Flemish Community of Belgium

duties
USE responsibility

e-learning
MT (02)
SN: Education based largely or entirely on information and communication technologies (ICT) with little or no face-to-face contact between teachers and learners.
UF *electronic learning*
BT distance learning
NT e-learning content

e-learning content
MT (02)
SN: Teaching content made available in electronic form.
BT e-learning
NT learning object
RT content of learning

e-mail
MT (13)
UF *electronic mail*
BT computer network

early childhood education
USE pre-primary education

early learning
MT (08)
SN: Advancing the traditional starting age for the teaching of one or more subjects, e.g. foreign languages.
BT learning

early retirement
MT (16)
BT retirement

East Africa
MT (19)

Eastern Europe
MT (19)
UF *CEEC*
UF *Central and Eastern Europe*
UF *Central and Eastern European Countries*

EC agency
USE European Union agency

EC body
USE European Union body

EC Commission
USE European Commission

EC Council
USE Council of the European Union

EC Court of Auditors
USE European Court of Auditors

EC Court of Justice
USE European Court of Justice

EC Economic and Social Committee
USE European Economic and Social Committee

EC ESC
USE European Economic and Social Committee

ecology
USE environmental education

economic and social cohesion

MT (16)
SN: A policy of balanced development reducing structural disparities between regions and promoting equal opportunities for all individuals.
UF *cohesive society*
UF *inclusive society*
NT regional inequality
NT social security

economic data

MT (16)
UF *GDP*
UF *GNP*
UF *gross domestic product*
UF *gross national product*
NT consumption
NT cost of living
NT economic factor
NT economic resources
NT human capital
NT human resources
NT income distribution
NT standard of living
NT unemployment

economic factor

MT (16)
BT economic data

economic resources

MT (16)
BT economic data

economics

MT (07)
UF *consumer education*
BT content of learning
NT enterprise education
NT management education

economics of education

MT (01)
SN: The analysis of the economic and social determinants and consequences of education (European Expert Network on Economics of Education (EENEE), www.education-economics.org, 2005).
UF *educational economics*
BT sciences of education
NT demand for education
NT demand for graduates
NT demand for teachers
NT education market
NT supply of teachers
NT teacher shortage
NT teacher surplus
NT training need

economy
MT (16)
SN: The complex of human activities concerned with the production, distribution, and consumption of goods and services (Source: Collins English Dictionary, 2000).
NT agriculture (economic sector)
NT industry
NT services

ECTS
USE European Credit Transfer System

education
MT (01)
SN: If possible, use a more specific term.
RT content of learning
RT education policy
RT educational administration
RT educational institution
RT financing of education
RT learning
RT teaching

education budget
USE educational expenditure

education council
MT (11)
SN: Body advising the government of its country on education (Source: European Network of Education Councils (EUNEC), www.eunec.org, 2005).
BT advisory body

education for a sustainable environment
USE environmental education

education for citizenship
USE civics

education for initiative
USE enterprise education

education for leisure
USE leisure education

education for peace
MT (07)
UF *peace studies*
BT civics

education grant
MT (05)
SN: Award to finance an educational course.
UF *student grant*
BT financial support

education in the home
USE home education

education market
MT (01)
SN: Provision of education that is governed by market forces.
UF *education marketplace*
BT economics of education

education marketplace
USE education market

education ministry
USE ministry of education

education officer
MT (11)
BT administrative staff

education participation rate
MT (13)
UF *enrolment rate*
UF *schooling rate*
UF *training participation rate*
BT statistical data

education policy
MT (04)
SN: Use a more specific term if possible.
UF *educational policy*
NT access to education
NT accreditation
NT democratisation of education
NT duration of compulsory education
NT duration of studies
NT duration of the academic year
NT duration of the school year
NT forecasting
NT free education
NT language policy
NT planning
NT priority area
NT promotion of mobility
NT reform
NT school closure
NT setting up a school
RT education
RT educational authority

education policy-maker
MT (11)
UF *education policy-making*
BT educational authority

education policy-making
USE education policy-maker

education provider
USE organising body

education system
MT (02)
SN: The way institutions, programmes and personnel interact with the aim of providing education to part or the entire population. Use only in instances in which a more specific descriptor is not available.
UF *educational system*
UF *structure of education*
UF *structure of the education system*
UF *system of education*
NT adult education
NT alternative educational provision
NT basic education
NT correctional education
NT private education
NT public education
NT single-structure education

education voucher
MT (05)
SN: A system of monetary grants which can be used to pay for a period of education in a school or institution chosen by the candidate or his/her parents or guardians (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT financing method

education-industry relation
MT (11)
UF *school-industry relation*
UF *university-industry relationship*
BT intergroup relations

educational achievement
USE learning outcome

educational activities
MT (08)
NT classwork
NT creative activities
NT cultural activities
NT educational game
NT exchange visit
NT homework
NT outdoor activities
NT practical training
NT school visit
NT study visit
NT supervised study
RT educational provision
RT school activities

educational administration
MT (04)
UF † *local administration*
UF † *regional administration*
NT   arrangement of school time
NT   distribution of students
NT   evaluation of the education system
NT   school distribution
NT   staggering of holidays
NT   student-teacher ratio
NT   supervision
RT   education

educational aims
USE aims of education

educational attainment
USE learning outcome

educational authority
MT (11)
SN: The public authority responsible for educational policy. It may or may not be identical to the organising body.
UF   *competent authority*
UF   *decision-making level*
UF   *level of authority*
NT   education policy-maker
NT   ministry of education
NT   organising body
RT   education policy

educational childcare staff
MT (11)
UF   *caregiver*
UF   *educator*
BT   non-teaching staff

educational continuity
USE continuity of education

educational demand
USE demand for education

educational economics
USE economics of education

educational establishment
USE educational institution

educational expenditure
MT (05)
UF   *cost of education*
UF   *education budget*
NT   per capita expenditure
RT   financing

educational expert
MT (11)
NT educationalist
RT sciences of education

educational facilities
MT (06)
UF *building*
NT campus
NT cinema
NT classroom
NT community centre
NT cultural centre
NT housing
NT information centre
NT laboratory
NT leisure facilities
NT library
NT museum
NT sports facilities

educational freedom
MT (01)
SN: The right of teachers and students to choose the content of what they teach, study and research without restrictions imposed by the public authorities.
UF *academic freedom*
UF *freedom of teaching*
BT principles of education

educational game
MT (08)
BT educational activities
NT computer game

educational goal
USE aims of education

educational guidance
MT (09)
SN: Assisting individuals to select a programme of studies suited to their abilities, interests, future plans, and general circumstances (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
BT guidance

educational innovation
MT (01)
BT research results
RT pilot project

educational institution

MT (06)
UF *educational establishment*
NT adult education institution
NT higher education institution
NT mobile education services
NT pre-primary institution
NT school
NT teacher education institution
NT training centre
RT education

educational leave

MT (16)
SN: Paid or unpaid leave granted to employees for educational purposes (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *sabbatical leave*
BT leave of absence

educational legislation

MT (14)
BT legislation

educational level

USE level of education

educational material

USE teaching resources

educational method

USE teaching method

educational objective

USE aims of education

educational offer

USE educational provision

educational personnel

USE teaching staff

educational planning

MT (04)
SN: In overall context of national development (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *forward planning*
UF *planning of education*
BT planning
NT school development plan

educational policy

USE education policy

educational provision
MT (07)
UF *educational offer*
UF *educational supply*
NT foreign language provision
NT out-of-school-hours provision
RT educational activities

educational psychologist
MT (11)
UF *psychologist*
UF *school psychologist*
BT non-teaching staff

educational reform
MT (04)
BT reform

educational research
MT (01)
UF *educational researcher*
BT research

educational researcher
USE educational research

educational sociology
USE sociology of education

educational software
MT (06) (13)
SN: Computer software and accompanying documentation written for educational applications (Source: University of Leeds, British Education Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *courseware*
UF *instructional software*
UF *teaching software*
BT software
RT learning object

educational staff
USE teaching staff

educational stage
MT (02)
SN: A predefined part of any level of education.
UF *cycle of education*
UF *phase of education*
UF *stage of education*
NT grade
NT study cycle

educational standard
USE learning standard

educational success
USE learning outcome

educational supply
USE educational provision

educational system
USE education system

educational target
USE aims of education

educational theory
MT (01)
UF *pedagogical theory*
UF *pedagogy*
NT learning theory
RT sciences of education

educational use of computers
USE computer-assisted learning

educationalist
MT (11)
SN: Educational theorist and/or researcher, who has published work or conducted recognised research or experiments (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT educational expert
RT research

educator
USE educational childcare staff

EEA
USE European Economic Area

EESC
USE European Economic and Social Committee

effect
USE outcome

effectiveness
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

efficiency
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

EFTA
MT (20)
UF *European Free Trade Association*

EHEA
USE European Higher Education Area

elective course
USE optional course

elective subject
USE optional subject

electronic data processing
USE data processing

electronic document
MT (21)

electronic learning
USE e-learning

electronic mail
USE e-mail

elementary education
USE primary education

elementary school
USE primary school

eligibility
USE admission requirements

emigrant
MT (15)
UF *emigration*
BT migrant

emigration
USE emigrant

employability
MT (16)
SN: The capacity of an individual to find and retain employment.
BT labour market

employee
MT (16)
BT trade union

employer
MT (16)
BT employers organisation

employers organisation
MT (16)
UF *employers organization*
BT social partners
NT employer

employers organization
USE employers organisation

employment
MT (16)
NT intellectual work
NT manual work
NT temporary work
NT termination of employment
NT trial period
RT professional code

employment conditions
USE working conditions

employment contract
MT (16)
UF *labour contract*
UF *training-employment contract*
UF *working contract*
NT fixed-term contract
NT permanent contract

employment law
MT (14)
UF *labour law*
BT legislation
RT labour

employment level
USE employment status

employment opportunities
MT (16)
UF *employment prospects*
BT labour market

employment prospects
USE employment opportunities

employment status
MT (16)
SN: Employment rank, position, or status achieved by an individual or group (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *employment level*
UF *occupational status*
UF *professional status*
NT teacher status

end of compulsory education
USE duration of compulsory education

end of the academic year
USE duration of the academic year

end of the school year
USE duration of the school year

engineering
MT (07)
BT content of learning
NT architecture
NT civil engineering

England
MT (19)

English
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

ENIC
MT (20)
UF *ENIC Network*
UF *European Network of Information Centres*

ENIC Network
USE ENIC

enlargement (European Union)
MT (12)
SN: Accession of new members to the European Union.
RT candidate country
RT non-EU country

ENQA
MT (20)
UF *European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education*
UF *European Network for Quality Assurance in Higher Education*

enrolment
USE registration

enrolment fees
USE registration fees

enrolment rate
USE education participation rate

ENTEP
MT (20)
UF *European Network on Teacher Education Policies*

enterprise
MT (16)
NT small and medium-sized enterprise

enterprise education
MT (07)
SN: Education that teaches and encourages entrepreneurship.
UF *education for initiative*
UF *enterprise skills*
BT economics

enterprise skills
USE enterprise education

entrance certificate
USE entry certificate

entrance examination
USE entry examination

entrance qualification
USE entry certificate

entrance requirements
USE admission requirements

entrepreneurship
MT (10)
SN: The willingness to pursue new opportunities by showing initiative, taking risks and accepting responsibility for one's action.
BT competence

entry certificate
MT (09)
UF *entrance certificate*
UF *entrance qualification*
UF *entry qualification*
BT certificate

entry examination
MT (09)
UF *entrance examination*
BT examination

entry qualification
USE entry certificate

entry requirements
USE admission requirements

entry to school
MT (04)
UF *admissions*
BT access to education
NT admission procedure
NT registration

environment
MT (16)
NT environmental protection

environmental education
MT (07)
SN: By using interdisciplinary approaches, it aims to make students/pupils aware of environmental issues (Source: Adapted from the European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *ecology*
UF *education for a sustainable environment*
UF *environmental study*
BT content of learning
RT environmental protection

environmental protection
MT (16)
BT environment
NT sustainability
RT environmental education

environmental study
USE environmental education

EP
USE European Parliament

equal opportunity
MT (01)
UF *equality of opportunity*
UF *equity*
BT principles of education

equality of opportunity
USE equal opportunity

equipment
MT (06)
NT audiovisual equipment
NT furniture
NT ICT equipment
NT sports equipment

equity
USE equal opportunity

equivalence of certificates
MT (09)
SN: A statement testifying to the same essential value and significance of two or more different certificates.
UF *equivalence of qualifications*
RT recognition of diplomas

equivalence of qualifications
USE equivalence of certificates

Erasmus
MT (20)

Erasmus Mundus
MT (20)

ESF
USE European Social Fund

Eskimo-Aleut languages
MT (17)
UF *Aleut*
NT Greenlandic

Esperanto
MT (17)
BT artificial languages

Estonia
MT (19)

Estonian
MT (17)
BT Uralic languages

ETF
USE European Training Foundation

ethics
USE moral education

ethnic group
MT (15)
UF *ethnic minority*
BT population

ethnic minority
USE ethnic group

ETUCE
MT (20)
UF *European Trade Union Committee for Education*

EU
USE European Union

EU action
USE European Union action

EU action programme
USE European Union action

EU agency
USE European Union agency

EU body
USE European Union body

EU Council
USE Council of the European Union

EU country
MT (12)
UF *EU Member State*
BT European Union

EU country mean
USE European average

EU initiative
USE European Union action

EU institution
USE European Union institution

EU legislation
USE European Union law

EU level
USE European level

EU Member State
USE EU country

EUA
MT (20)
UF *European University Association*

EURASHE
MT (20)
UF *European Association of Institutions in Higher Education*

Europe
MT (19)

European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education
MT (20)

European Assembly
USE European Parliament

European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education
USE ENQA

European Association of Institutions in Higher Education
USE EURASHE

European average
MT (13)
UF *EU country mean*
BT statistical analysis

European Baccalaureate
MT (09)
SN: Secondary school-leaving certificate issued by European Schools.
BT school-leaving certificate
RT intercultural education

European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training
USE Cedefop

European Commission
MT (12)
UF *CEC*
UF *Commission of the European Communities*
UF *EC Commission*
BT European Union institution
NT European Commissioner

European Commissioner
MT (12)
BT European Commission

European Communities
USE European Union

European Communities institution
USE European Union institution

European Community
USE European Union

european constitution
USE constitution + European Union

European cooperation
MT (12)
NT European Credit Transfer System
NT European Economic Area
NT European Higher Education Area
NT European Union action
NT European Union policy

European Council

MT (12)
SN: Assembly of the Heads of State and Heads of Government of the European Union's Member States (Source: Eurovoc Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *European Summit*
BT European Union institution

European Court of Auditors

MT (12)
UF *EC Court of Auditors*
BT European Union institution

European Court of Justice

MT (12)
UF *CJEC*
UF *EC Court of Justice*
BT European Union institution

European Credit Transfer System

MT (04) (12)
UF *ECTS*
BT credit transfer
BT European cooperation

European dimension

MT (01)
BT international dimension

European Economic and Social Committee

MT (12)
UF *EC Economic and Social Committee*
UF *EC ESC*
UF *EESC*
BT European Union body

European Economic Area

MT (12)
UF *EEA*
BT European cooperation

European Free Trade Association
USE EFTA

European Higher Education Area

MT (12)
UF *EHEA*
BT European cooperation

European level

MT (14)
UF *Community level*
UF *EU level*
UF *European Union level*
BT administrative level

European Network for Quality Assurance in Higher Education
USE ENQA

European Network of Information Centres
USE ENIC

European Network on Teacher Education Policies
USE ENTEP

European Parliament
MT (12)
UF *EP*
UF *European Assembly*
BT European Union institution

European School
MT (06)
SN: Education institutes for children of European officials or of employees of international institutions in the Member States of the European Union (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT school

European Schoolnet
MT (20)
SN: International partnership of European education ministries for the advancement of didactic use of ICT.

European Social Fund
MT (12)
SN: Financial tool of the European Union to develop people's skills and employability.
UF *ESF*
BT structural funds

European standards
MT (09)
BT standard

European Summit
USE European Council

European Trade Union Committee for Education
USE ETUCE

European Training Foundation
MT (12)
UF *ETF*
BT European Union agency

European treaty
MT (12)
BT European Union law

European Union

MT (12)
UF *EU*
UF *European Communities*
UF *European Community*
UF † *european constitution*
NT EU country

European Union action

MT (12)
SN: Refers to any specific initiative, action and programme initiated by any of the European institutions.
UF *Community action*
UF *Community action programme*
UF *Community initiative*
UF *Community programme*
UF *EU action*
UF *EU action programme*
UF *EU initiative*
UF *European Union action programme*
UF *European Union initiative*
UF *European Union programme*
BT European cooperation

European Union action programme

USE European Union action

European Union agency

MT (12)
SN: A body set up by European secondary legislation (as opposed to a European Treaty), in order to accomplish a specific technical, scientific or managerial task.
UF *Community agency*
UF *decentralised agency of the European Union*
UF *EC agency*
UF *EU agency*
NT Cedefop
NT European Training Foundation

European Union body

MT (12)
SN: A consultative, financial or interinstitutional body that advises and supports the EU institutions in their tasks.
UF *Community body*
UF *EC body*
UF *EU body*
NT Committee of the Regions
NT European Economic and Social Committee
NT Eurostat

European Union Council

USE Council of the European Union

European Union decision

MT (12)
UF *Community decision*
BT European Union law

European Union directive

MT (12)
SN: An EU ruling that is binding on Member States as regards the objective to be achieved. Member states are free to determine how they transform Community objectives into national legislation in order to achieve the desired results.
UF *Community directive*
BT European Union law

European Union initiative

USE European Union action

European Union institution

MT (12)
SN: A body set up by European primary legislation (European Treaties) with the task of producing European policies and laws, upholding the rule of European law or controlling the financing of EU activities.
UF *Community institution*
UF *EU institution*
UF *European Communities institution*
NT Council of the European Union
NT European Commission
NT European Council
NT European Court of Auditors
NT European Court of Justice
NT European Parliament

European Union law

MT (12)
UF *Community law*
UF *Community legal act*
UF *Community legislation*
UF *EU legislation*
UF *European Union legal act*
UF *European Union legislation*
NT European treaty
NT European Union decision
NT European Union directive
NT European Union recommendation
NT European Union regulation
NT European Union resolution
RT subsidiarity (European Union)

European Union legal act

USE European Union law

European Union legislation

USE European Union law

European Union level

USE European level

European Union policy

MT (12)

SN: Which is based on legal instruments. Combine with the field to which the policy applies (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).

UF *Community policy*

BT European cooperation

European Union programme

USE European Union action

European Union recommendation

MT (12)

UF *Community recommendation*

BT European Union law

European Union regulation

MT (12)

SN: An EU ruling that is directly and fully binding in all EU Member States.

UF *Community regulation*

BT European Union law

European Union resolution

MT (12)

SN: Non-binding EU measure that sets out views and intentions shared by all Member States.

UF *Community resolution*

BT European Union law

European University Association

USE EUA

Eurostat

MT (12)

UF *SOEC*

UF *Statistical Office of the European Communities*

BT European Union body

Eurydice

MT (20)

SN: The information network on education in Europe.

Euskera

USE Basque

evaluation
MT (09)
UF *appraisal*
UF *assessment*
NT continuous evaluation
NT evaluation by headteachers
NT evaluation by students
NT evaluation by teachers
NT evaluation of an educational institution
NT evaluation of headteachers
NT evaluation of students
NT evaluation of teachers
NT external evaluation
NT formative evaluation
NT initial evaluation
NT internal evaluation
NT international evaluation
NT summative evaluation
RT certification
RT examination
RT learning standard
RT quality of education

evaluation by headteachers
MT (09)
BT evaluation
RT headteacher

evaluation by pupils
USE evaluation by students

evaluation by students
MT (09)
UF *evaluation by pupils*
BT evaluation
RT pupil
RT student

evaluation by teachers
MT (09)
BT evaluation
NT marking

evaluation criterion
MT (09)
BT evaluation method

evaluation method
MT (09)
SN: Objective or subjective procedure used to obtain and organise information for appraisal in relation to stated objectives, standards or criteria (Source: University of Leeds, British Education Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *assessment method*
UF *evaluation procedure*
UF *evaluation process*
UF *type of evaluation*
NT evaluation criterion

evaluation of an educational institution
MT (09)
UF *school evaluation*
BT evaluation

evaluation of headteachers
MT (09)
UF *performance review of headteachers*
BT evaluation
RT headteacher

evaluation of pupils
USE evaluation of students

evaluation of students
MT (09)
UF *achievement control*
UF *evaluation of pupils*
UF *pupil assessment*
UF *student assessment*
BT evaluation
RT pupil
RT student

evaluation of teachers
MT (09)
UF *performance review of teachers*
UF *teacher appraisal*
BT evaluation

evaluation of the education system
MT (04)
SN: The process of collecting and analysing information in order to check the performance of the education system in relation to its goals and to take corrective action where necessary.
UF *monitoring of the education system*
BT educational administration

evaluation procedure
USE evaluation method

evaluation process
USE evaluation method

evaluation report
MT (09)
SN: For reports on the evaluation results of students/pupils use school report.
NT school report
NT skills audit
RT evaluation result

evaluation result
MT (09)
UF *assessment result*
NT institutional ranking
RT evaluation report
RT indemnity
RT sanction

evaluator
MT (11)
SN: Any individual, group, or public or other authority that carries out an evaluation.
UF *examiner*
BT non-teaching staff
NT awarding body
NT board of examiners
NT inspectorate

evening class
MT (08)
UF *evening course*
UF *evening institute*
BT course

evening course
USE evening class

evening institute
USE evening class

ex-cathedra teaching
USE formal lecturing

exact sciences
USE natural sciences

examination
MT (09)
UF *achievement test*
UF *attainment test*
UF *test*
NT competitive examination
NT entry examination
NT final examination
NT intelligence test
NT oral examination
NT placement examination
NT standardised test
NT written examination
RT certification
RT evaluation

examination body
USE board of examiners

examiner
USE evaluator

examining board
USE board of examiners

examining body
USE board of examiners

exchange visit
MT (08)
UF *cultural exchange*
UF *linguistic exchange*
UF *linguistic visit*
BT educational activities
RT mobility

exclusion from school
MT (09)
UF *expulsion*
UF *school exclusion*
UF *student excluded from school*
BT sanction

excursion
USE school visit

executive power
MT (14)
BT government
NT civil service
NT ministry

exemption from service
USE leave of absence

exercise

MT (08)
SN: Repetitive application of a method or study designated to consolidate a physical or intellectual capacity (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT school activities
NT oral work
NT written work

experiential learning

USE practical training

expertise

USE competence

expulsion

USE exclusion from school

extended family

USE family

extended school

USE out-of-school-hours provision

external evaluation

MT (09)
SN: An evaluation carried out by evaluators external to the entity evaluated.
BT evaluation
NT inspection
NT peer evaluation

extra-curricular activities

MT (07)
BT out-of-school-hours provision
NT play

extranet

MT (13)
BT computer network

Extremadura

MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Extremadura*

faith school

USE denominational school

family

MT (11)
UF *brother*
UF *extended family*
UF *kinship*
UF *sister*
NT one-parent family
NT parents

family allowance
MT (05)
BT financial support

family education
MT (02)
SN: Indicates education given by the family and not education of or about the family (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT out-of-school education

Far East
MT (19)

Faroese
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

father
USE parents

father-child relation
USE parent-child relation

Federal Republic of Germany
USE Germany

federalism
MT (14)
SN: A political system where responsibilities are divided between central or federal government and the states or other territorial entities forming the federal state (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT politics

fee-paying school
MT (06)
BT school
RT fees

feedback
MT (13)
BT information exchange

fees
MT (05)
BT source of funding
NT registration fees
NT tuition fees
RT fee-paying school
RT non-grant-aided private school

female
MT (15)
UF *woman*
BT gender
NT girl

field of study
USE branch of education

field trip
USE school visit

figure
MT (21)

final examination
MT (09)
SN: Test that assesses the knowledge, skills and competences at the end of an educational course or stage.
UF *qualifying examination*
BT examination

financial administration
USE financial management

financial aid
USE financial support

financial autonomy
MT (14)
BT autonomy

financial contribution by parents
USE parental contribution

financial control
MT (05)
UF *budgetary control*
BT financial management

financial flows
USE transfer of funds

financial incentive
MT (16)
UF *incentive pay*
RT incentive

financial management
MT (05)
UF *financial administration*
NT financial control

financial resources
USE financing

financial support
MT (05)
UF *benefit*
UF *financial aid*
UF *subsidy*
UF *support in cash*
BT support measure
NT education grant
NT family allowance
NT loan
NT scholarship
NT tax relief

financial transfer
USE transfer of funds

financing
MT (05)
UF *financial resources*
UF *funding*
NT financing of education
NT investment
RT educational expenditure
RT financing method
RT transfer of funds

financing method
MT (05)
UF *funding method*
NT block grant
NT education voucher
NT per capita funding
NT performance-based funding
RT financing

financing of education
MT (05)
BT financing
RT education
RT free education
RT resource allocation

Finland
MT (19)

Finnish
MT (17)
BT Uralic languages

first study cycle
USE bachelor degree studies

first-cycle studies
USE bachelor degree studies

fixed-term contract
MT (16)
UF *limited-term contract*
BT employment contract

Flanders
USE Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish
USE Dutch

Flemish Community
USE Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish Community of Belgium
MT (19)
UF *Dutch-speaking Community of Belgium*
UF *Flanders*
UF *Flemish Community*
UF *Flemish Region*

Flemish Region
USE Flemish Community of Belgium

flexibility
MT (10)
BT attitude

flexible timetable
MT (04)
SN: A timetable for compulsory subjects which is only partially fixed by the central authority (if at all), leaving schools free to allocate the remaining amount of time to the subjects of their choice.
BT timetable

flyer
USE leaflet

forecasting
MT (04)
BT education policy

foreign language instruction
USE foreign language teaching

foreign language learning
USE foreign language teaching

foreign language offer
USE foreign language provision

foreign language provision
MT (07)
UF *foreign language offer*
BT educational provision
NT number of languages taught

foreign language teaching
MT (07)
UF *foreign language instruction*
UF *foreign language learning*
UF *foreign languages*
UF *modern languages*
BT language teaching
RT immersion

foreign languages
USE foreign language teaching

foreign mother tongue pupil
USE foreign mother tongue student

foreign mother tongue student
MT (11)
UF *foreign mother tongue pupil*
BT student
RT immigrant
RT language support

foreign policy
MT (14)
BT politics
NT international relations

foreigner
MT (15)
BT population

form teacher
MT (11)
SN: Teachers who not only have teaching but also administrative, organisational and pastoral duties for a specific class.
UF *class teacher*
BT teacher

formal education
MT (02)
SN: Learning that occurs in an organised and structured environment (in a school/training centre or on the job) and is explicitly designated as learning (in terms of objectives, time or resources). Formal learning is intentionally from the learner's point of view. It typically leads to certification (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *formal learning*
UF *school system*
BT lifelong learning
NT schooling

formal learning
USE formal education

formal lecturing
MT (08)
UF *ex-cathedra teaching*
BT teaching method

formal qualification
MT (09)
BT qualification

formative evaluation
MT (09)
BT evaluation

Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
USE FYROM

forum
MT (21)

forward planning
USE educational planning

founder
USE organising body

France
MT (19)

free education
MT (04)
SN: Education that does not require the payment of tuition (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *free schooling*
BT education policy
RT financing of education

free movement
MT (04)
BT mobility
NT occupational mobility
NT student mobility

free schooling
USE free education

freedom
MT (15)
BT civic values

freedom of teaching
USE educational freedom

French
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

French Community
USE French Community of Belgium

French Community of Belgium
MT (19)
UF *French Community*
UF *French-speaking Belgium*
UF *Walloon Region*

French-speaking Belgium
USE French Community of Belgium

Frisian
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

full-day school
MT (06)
UF *all-day school*
BT school

full-time
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

function
USE responsibility

functional literacy
MT (10)
SN: The minimum level of literacy needed to function in a given environment.
BT literacy

fundamental education
USE basic education

funding
USE financing

funding method
USE financing method

furniture
MT (06)
BT equipment

further education of teachers
USE in-service teacher training

FYROM
MT (19)
UF *Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia*

Gaelic languages
USE Celtic languages

Galicia
MT (19)

Galician
MT (17)
BT   Romance languages

GDP
USE economic data

GDR
USE German Democratic Republic

gender
MT (15)
UF   *sex*
NT   female
NT   male

gender differences
USE gender equality

gender discrepancy
USE gender equality

gender equality
MT (15)
UF   *gender differences*
UF   *gender discrepancy*
UF   *gender gap*
UF   *gender mainstreaming*
BT   social structure

gender gap
USE gender equality

gender mainstreaming
USE gender equality

general education
MT (02)
SN: Education which, in its choice of subject matter, does not envisage any kind of specialisation with a view to preparing students/pupils for work in a particular sector (Source: Adapted from European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF † *general higher education*
BT   branch of education

general education certificate
MT (09)
UF   *academic qualification*
UF   *general education qualification*
BT   certificate

general education qualification
USE general education certificate

general higher education
USE general education + higher education

generalist teacher
MT (11)
SN: Teachers qualified to teach all subjects at the educational level for which they are qualified.
UF *non-specialist teacher*
BT teacher

geographical decentralisation
MT (14)
SN: Presence or representation of the central authority at regional or local level.
UF *geographical decentralization*
BT decentralisation

geographical decentralization
USE geographical decentralisation

geography
MT (07)
BT natural sciences

geometry
USE mathematics

Georgia
MT (19)

German
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages
NT Alemannic
NT Moselle Franconian

German Democratic Republic
MT (19)
SN: From 1949 till 1990.
UF *GDR*

German Federal Republic
USE Germany

German speaking Community
USE German-speaking Community of Belgium

German-speaking Community of Belgium
MT (19)
UF *German speaking Community*

Germanic languages
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages
NT Danish
NT Dutch
NT English
NT Faroese
NT Frisian
NT German
NT Icelandic
NT Norwegian
NT Swedish
NT Yiddish

Germany
MT (19)
UF *Federal Republic of Germany*
UF *German Federal Republic*

gifted
MT (10)
UF *highly gifted*
UF *talented*
RT intelligence

girl
MT (15)
BT female

girls' school
MT (06)
BT school

globalisation
MT (15)
NT globalisation of education

globalisation of education
MT (15)
BT globalisation
RT international dimension

glossary
MT (21)
SN: A list of terms and their definition in a specified context.

GNP
USE economic data

good practice
USE best practice

governance
MT (14)
SN: Refers to the process whereby elements in society wield power and authority, and influence and enact policies and decisions concerning public life (Source: Eurovoc Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
NT accountability
NT autonomy
NT subsidiarity (European Union)
RT supervision

governing board
USE governing body

governing body
MT (04)
SN: Group charged with the responsibility for some degree of control over managing the affairs of a public or private institution (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *board of governors*
UF *governing board*
NT class council
NT school board
NT school council

government
MT (14)
NT executive power
NT judicial power
NT legislative power

government spending
USE public funds

government-dependent private school
USE grant-aided private school

grade
MT (02)
SN: All pupils or students/pupils following the same educational programme during the course of one school year.
UF *grade level*
BT educational stage

grade level
USE grade

grading
USE marking

graduate
MT (11)
BT student

grammar
MT (07)
BT language teaching

grant-aided private school
MT (06)
UF *government-dependent private school*
BT private school

Greece
MT (19)

Greek
MT (17)
UF *Modern Greek*
BT Indo-European languages
NT Ancient Greek

green paper
MT (21)
SN: Document setting out proposals for action in a given policy area in order to stimulate discussion.

Greenland
MT (19)

Greenlandic
MT (17)
UF *Inuktitut*
UF *Kalaallisut*
BT Eskimo-Aleut languages

gross domestic product
USE economic data

gross national product
USE economic data

group
MT (15)
NT club
NT working group

group learning
MT (08)
UF *collaborative learning*
UF *collective learning*
BT learning

grouping
MT (08)
SN: Refers to the grouping of learners.
UF *class composition*
UF *setting*
UF *streaming*
BT class management
NT heterogeneous class
NT homogeneous class

Grundtvig
MT (20)

guardian
USE parents

guidance
MT (09)
SN: A range of activities designed to help individuals take educational, vocational or personal decisions (Source: Adapted from Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *advising*
UF *counselling*
UF *pastoral care*
NT consultation
NT educational guidance
NT mentoring
NT vocational guidance
RT choice of school
RT choice of studies
RT choice of training
RT guidance officer

guidance officer
MT (11)
UF *counsellor*
BT guidance service
BT non-teaching staff
RT guidance

guidance service
MT (11)
SN: Body offering advice and guidance to individual learners.
NT guidance officer

guide
MT (21)
SN: Document containing introductory information comprehensive enough for a user to carry out an operation (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *handbook*
UF *manual*

gypsy language
USE Romani

hall of residence
USE student housing

Hamburg
MT (19)

handbook
USE guide

handicap
USE disability

handicapped
USE people with disabilities

hardware
MT (06) (13)
BT ICT equipment
NT computer

headmaster
USE headteacher

headmistress
USE headteacher

headteacher
MT (11)
UF *headmaster*
UF *headmistress*
UF *principal*
UF *school head*
BT teacher
RT evaluation by headteachers
RT evaluation of headteachers
RT managerial staff

headteacher salary
MT (16)
UF *headteachers' pay*
BT salary

headteachers' pay
USE headteacher salary

health
MT (15)
NT well-being
RT health problems
RT safety

health care
MT (15)
RT health service

health education
MT (07)
BT health sciences

health problems
MT (15)
NT drug abuse
NT illness
RT health
RT prevention

health sciences
MT (07)
BT content of learning
NT health education
NT human medicine
NT nutrition education
NT physical education
NT safety education
NT sex education
NT veterinary medicine

health service
MT (15)
NT health service staff
RT health care

health service personnel
USE health service staff

health service staff
MT (15)
UF *health service personnel*
BT health service
NT school doctor

hearing disability
USE hearing impairment

hearing impairment
MT (03)
UF *auditory impairment*
UF *deaf*
UF *deafness*
UF *hearing disability*
BT sensory impairment
RT lip-reading

Hebrew
MT (17)
BT Afro-Asiatic languages

Hesse
MT (19)
UF *Hessen*

Hessen
USE Hesse

heterogeneous class
MT (08)
UF *mixed-group class*
BT grouping
NT mixed age class

hidden curriculum
MT (07)
SN: Refers to the often unchallenged societal values and beliefs learnt by children because they are part of the culture of school rather than of the formal curriculum.
BT curriculum

higher education
MT (02)
UF *ISCED 5*
UF *ISCED 6*
UF *tertiary education*
UF *vocational higher education*
UF † *general higher education*
BT level of education
NT bachelor degree studies
NT postgraduate studies
RT academic year
RT higher education institution

higher education course
MT (08)
UF *higher education study*
UF *tertiary education course*
UF *university course*
BT course

higher education diploma
MT (09)
UF *degree*
UF *higher education qualification*
BT certificate
NT bachelor's degree
NT doctorate
NT master's degree

higher education institution
MT (06)
BT educational institution
NT non-university higher education institution
NT open university
NT university
RT higher education

higher education qualification
USE higher education diploma

higher education study
USE higher education course

highly gifted
USE gifted

Hinduism
MT (15)
BT religion

historical overview
USE historical perspective

historical perspective
MT (01)
UF *historical overview*
RT research

history
MT (07)
BT humanities

history of education
MT (01)
BT sciences of education

holiday arrangements
USE school calendar

holiday regulations
USE school calendar

holidays
MT (04)
UF *vacation*
BT school calendar
RT leisure

Holland
USE Netherlands

home computer
MT (06) (13)
SN: Computer in the learner's home.
UF *home PC*
UF *household computer*
BT computer

home country
USE country of origin

home education
MT (02)
UF *education in the home*
UF *home schooling*
UF *home tuition*
BT out-of-school education

home PC
USE home computer

home schooling
USE home education

home tuition
USE home education

homework
MT (08)
BT educational activities

homogeneous class
MT (08)
BT grouping

hospital teaching
MT (02)
BT out-of-school education

host country
MT (15)
UF *receiving country*
BT migration

hours of work
USE working time

household computer
USE home computer

housing
MT (06)
BT educational facilities
NT student housing

human capital
MT (16)
SN: Knowledge, skills, competencies and attributes embodied in individuals that facilitate personal, social and economic well-being (Official Journal of the European Union, 24.7.2003, p.4).
BT economic data

human medicine
MT (07)
BT health sciences

human resources
MT (16)
SN: The actual workforce of an individual company or organisation.
UF *manpower*
UF *personnel*
UF *staff*
BT economic data

human rights
MT (15)
BT civic values
NT civil rights
NT parents' right
NT rights of the child

human sciences
USE humanities

humanities
MT (07)
UF *human sciences*
UF *liberal arts*
BT content of learning
NT classical studies
NT history
NT journalism
NT language teaching
NT linguistics
NT media education
NT moral education
NT philosophy
NT religious education

Hungarian
MT (17)
BT Uralic languages

Hungary
MT (19)

IB Diploma
USE International Baccalaureate

IBE
MT (20)
UF *International Bureau of Education*

Iceland
MT (19)

Icelandic
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

ICT
MT (13)
SN: Technology which provides for the electronic input, storage, retrieval, processing, transmission and dissemination of information (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *information and communication technology*
UF *information technology*
UF *IT*
NT artificial intelligence
NT data processing
RT communication
RT computer penetration
RT computer usage
RT information

ICT equipment
MT (06) (13)
BT equipment
NT hardware
NT server
NT software
RT compatibility

ICT skills
MT (10)
BT competence

IEA
MT (20)
UF *International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement*

illiteracy
USE literacy

illness
MT (15)
BT health problems

ILO
MT (20)
UF *International Labour Organisation*

immersion
MT (08)
BT teaching method
RT foreign language teaching

immigrant
MT (15)
UF *immigration*
BT migrant
RT foreign mother tongue student

immigration
USE immigrant

impairment
USE disability

in-company training
USE in-service training

in-plant training
USE in-service training

in-service teacher training
MT (02)
UF *further education of teachers*
UF *teacher improvement*
BT teacher education

in-service training
MT (02)
SN: Training of persons in employment with a view to updating and upgrading their professional skills. For in-service training of teachers use in-service teacher training.
UF *in-company training*
UF *in-plant training*
UF *on the job training*
UF *staff development*
UF *workplace training*
BT continuing professional development

incentive
MT (16)
BT promotional activity
RT financial incentive
RT motivation

incentive pay
USE financial incentive

inclusive education
MT (03)
SN: Integration of students/pupils with special educational needs into mainstream education.
UF *mainstreaming*
UF *school for all*
BT special needs education
RT student integration

inclusive society
USE economic and social cohesion

income distribution
MT (16)
BT economic data

indemnity
MT (09)
RT evaluation result

independent learning
MT (08)
UF *autonomous learning*
UF *learner autonomy*
BT learning

independent private school
USE non-grant-aided private school

independent school
USE non-grant-aided private school

index
MT (21)

indicator
MT (13)
BT statistical analysis
NT input indicator
NT output indicator
NT process indicator

indigenous language
MT (15)
SN: A language spoken by a population that has been settled in a specific region for several generations and which is closely associated with the geographical area where it is spoken.
BT language

individualised instruction
USE individualised teaching

individualised teaching
MT (08)
SN: Educational device to help learners improve their educational progress in the framework of a one-to-one relationship with a teacher.
UF *individualised instruction*
UF *one-to-one teaching*
UF *personalised instruction*
BT teaching method
RT tutor

individualism
MT (10)
BT personality

Indo-European languages
MT (17)
NT Albanian
NT Armenian
NT Baltic languages
NT Celtic languages
NT Germanic languages
NT Greek
NT Indo-Iranian languages
NT Italic languages
NT Slavic languages

Indo-Iranian languages
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages
NT Romani

induction for teachers
USE qualifying phase

industrial relations
USE labour relations

industry
MT (16)
BT economy

informal education
USE informal learning

informal learning
MT (02)
SN: Learning resulting from daily activities related to work, family or leisure. It is not organised or structured (in terms of objectives, time or learning support). Informal learning is in most cases unintentional from the learner's perspective. It typically does not lead to certification (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *informal education*
BT lifelong learning

information
MT (13)
NT documentation
NT information to parents
RT ICT
RT information centre

information and communication technology
USE ICT

information centre
MT (06)
UF *documentation centre*
BT educational facilities
RT information

information dissemination
MT (13)
BT communication

information exchange
MT (13)
NT conference
NT debate
NT feedback
RT communication

information society
USE knowledge society

information technology
USE ICT

information to parents
MT (11) (13)
BT information
BT parent-school relation

initial education
USE initial training

initial evaluation
MT (09)
BT evaluation

initial teacher education
MT (02)
UF *initial teacher training*
UF *pre-service teacher training*
BT teacher education
NT qualifying phase
NT teaching practice

initial teacher training
USE initial teacher education

initial training
MT (02)
UF *initial education*
BT basic training

input indicator
MT (13)
BT indicator

inspection
MT (09)
BT external evaluation
RT inspectorate

inspector
MT (11)
UF *lay inspector*
BT inspectorate

inspectorate
MT (11)
BT evaluator
NT inspector
RT inspection

institutional autonomy
MT (14)
UF *school autonomy*
BT autonomy

institutional level
MT (14)
UF *school level*
BT administrative level

institutional ranking
MT (09)
SN: Listings of educational institutions according to certain performance criteria.
UF *league table*
UF *performance table*
UF *school ranking*
UF *school table*
BT evaluation result
RT inter-institutional competition

instruction
USE teaching

instruction time
USE taught time

instructional aids
USE teaching resources

instructional material
USE teaching resources

instructional software
USE educational software

insurance
MT (16)
BT services

Integrated Action Programme for Lifelong Learning
MT (20)

integrated course
MT (08)
BT course

integrated curriculum
USE interdisciplinary approach

intellectual development
USE cognitive development

intellectual disability
MT (03)
UF *cognitive needs*
BT disability
NT autism
NT language impairment

intellectual work
MT (16)
BT employment

intelligence
MT (10)
BT cognitive development
NT comprehension
NT critical sense
RT gifted

intelligence assessment
USE intelligence test

intelligence measurement
USE intelligence test

intelligence test
MT (09)
UF *intelligence assessment*
UF *intelligence measurement*
BT examination

intensive course
MT (08)
UF *accelerated course*
BT course

inter-curricular competences
USE cross-curricular competences

inter-institutional competition
MT (09)
UF *inter-school competition*
BT competition
RT institutional ranking

inter-school competition
USE inter-institutional competition

inter-school relations
MT (11)
NT school correspondence
NT school partnership

inter-university cooperation
MT (11)
BT cooperation
NT joint study programme

intercultural education
MT (01)
UF *multicultural education*
BT principles of education
RT European Baccalaureate
RT International Baccalaureate
RT international school

intercultural relations
MT (11)
UF *cultural relations*
BT intergroup relations
RT culture

interdisciplinary approach
MT (08)
UF *cross-curricular theme*
UF *integrated curriculum*
BT teaching method

interest rate
MT (05)
RT loan

interface
USE computer

intergroup relations
MT (11)
NT education-industry relation
NT intercultural relations
NT school-community relation
NT training-employment relation

internal evaluation
MT (09)
SN: Evaluation during which one or more persons assess the performance of an entity for whose activities they are fully or partially responsible.
BT evaluation
NT self-evaluation

internal regulation
MT (04)
BT school management
NT school rules

international agreement
MT (14)
BT international relations

international assessment
USE international evaluation

International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement
USE IEA

International Baccalaureate
MT (09)
SN: Secondary school-leaving certificate issued by the International Baccalaureate Organization.
UF *IB Diploma*
BT school-leaving certificate
RT intercultural education

International Bureau of Education
USE IBE

international cooperation
MT (11)
BT cooperation
RT international relations
RT OECD country

international dimension
MT (01)
BT principles of education
NT European dimension
RT globalisation of education
RT international studies

international education
USE international studies

international evaluation
MT (09)
UF *cross-country evaluation*
UF *international assessment*
UF *transnational evaluation*
BT evaluation

international exchange
USE international relations

International Labour Organisation
USE ILO

international law
MT (14)
BT legislation

international level
MT (14)
BT administrative level

international organisation
MT (11)
UF *international organization*
BT organisation

international organization
USE international organisation

International Organization for Standardization
USE ISO

international relations
MT (14)
UF *international exchange*
BT foreign policy
NT international agreement
RT international cooperation

international school
MT (06)
SN: Schools with the statutory commitment to an international curricular content.
BT school
RT intercultural education

international studies
MT (07)
SN: Study of the educational, social, political, environmental and economic forces in international relations (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *international education*
BT content of learning
RT international dimension

Internet
MT (13)
BT computer network
RT Internet access
RT Internet usage

Internet access
MT (13)
RT Internet

Internet usage
MT (13)
SN: Refers to the frequency and type of use.
UF *Internet use*
RT Internet

Internet use
USE Internet usage

interoperability
USE compatibility

interpersonal relations
MT (11)
NT adult-child relation
NT parent-child relation
NT parent-school relation
NT teacher-student relation

interpersonal skills
USE social competences

interruption of studies
MT (09)
BT school career
NT dropout

intranet
MT (13)
BT computer network

introductory course
USE preparatory class

Inuktitut
USE Greenlandic

inventory of competences
USE skills audit

investment
MT (05)
BT financing

Ireland
MT (19)
UF *Irish Republic*

Irish
USE Irish Gaelic

Irish Gaelic
MT (17)
UF *Irish*
BT Celtic languages

Irish Republic
USE Ireland

ISCED 0
USE pre-primary education-oriented institution

ISCED 1
USE primary education

ISCED 2
USE lower secondary

ISCED 3
USE upper secondary

ISCED 4
USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

ISCED 5
USE higher education

ISCED 6
USE higher education

Islam
MT (15)
BT religion

ISO
MT (20)
UF *International Organization for Standardization*

IT
USE ICT

Italian
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

Italic languages
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages
NT Latin
NT Romance languages

Italy
MT (19)

itinerant
MT (15)
SN: A person who travels from place to place to work.
UF *occupational traveller*
BT migrant

janitor
USE caretaker

Japan
MT (19)

Japanese
MT (17)
BT Japanese languages

Japanese languages
MT (17)
NT Japanese

job experience
USE work experience

job satisfaction
USE occupational satisfaction

job security
MT (16)
BT working conditions

joint study programme
MT (11)
SN: Study programme elaborated, organised and recognised by higher education institutes in two or more member states of the European Union (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT inter-university cooperation

journalism
MT (07)
BT humanities

Judaism
MT (15)
BT religion

judicial power
MT (14)
BT government
NT jurisdiction

jurisdiction
MT (14)
BT judicial power
NT court (law)

Kalaallisut
USE Greenlandic

Kashubian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

Kazakhstan
MT (19)

key competences
USE basic skills

key competencies
USE basic skills

kinship
USE family

know-how
MT (08)
SN: Practical knowledge or expertise (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
BT knowledge

knowledge
MT (08)
NT know-how
RT knowledge management
RT knowledge transfer

knowledge economy
USE knowledge society

knowledge management
MT (08)
RT knowledge

knowledge society
MT (15)
SN: A society whose processes and practices are based on the production, distribution and use of knowledge (Source: Communication from the European Commission, Making a European Area of Lifelong Learning a Reality, COM (20001) 678 final).
UF *information society*
UF *knowledge economy*
UF *knowledge-based society*
BT society

knowledge transfer
MT (04)
SN: The transfer of knowledge and expertise from one professional or study area to another.
BT transfer
RT knowledge

knowledge-based society
USE knowledge society

Kyrgyzstan
MT (19)

laboratory
MT (06)
BT educational facilities
NT language laboratory

labour
MT (16)
NT child labour
RT employment law
RT labour relations

labour contract
USE employment contract

labour law
USE employment law

labour market
MT (16)
NT access to employment
NT employability
NT employment opportunities
RT transition from school to work

labour market entry
USE transition from school to work

labour relations
MT (16)
SN: Covers broad relations between: employers and employees; management and organised labour; labour, management and the government (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *industrial relations*
RT labour

Ladin
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

laicism
USE secularism

language
MT (15)
SN: Systematic means of communicating ideas and feelings through the use of signs, gestures, words and/or auditory symbols (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
NT community language
NT dialect
NT indigenous language
NT mother tongue
NT official languages
NT state language
RT non-verbal communication
RT verbal communication

language barrier
MT (15)
RT linguistic diversity

language community
USE linguistic community

language diversity
USE linguistic diversity

language immersion
USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

language impairment
MT (03)
UF *speech impairment*
UF *speech, language and communication needs*
BT intellectual disability

language laboratory
MT (06)
BT laboratory

language learning
USE language teaching

language minority
MT (15)
UF *linguistic minority*
BT population

language of instruction
USE teaching language

language of Moselle region
USE Moselle Franconian

language policy
MT (04) (14)
SN: Policy relating to the use and teaching of languages (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT education policy
BT politics
NT teaching language

language sciences
USE linguistics

language skills
MT (10)
BT competence
NT oral skills
NT written skills
RT language teaching

language support
MT (03)
BT curriculum support
RT foreign mother tongue student

language teaching
MT (07)
UF *language learning*
BT humanities
NT foreign language teaching
NT grammar
NT listening
NT mother tongue instruction
NT reading
NT speaking
NT spelling
NT terminology
NT writing
RT language skills

Languedocien
USE Oc

Latin
MT (17)
BT Italic languages
RT classical studies

Latin America
MT (19)

Latvia
MT (19)

Latvian
MT (17)
BT Baltic languages

law
USE legislation

law studies
MT (07)
BT civics

lay inspector
USE inspector

leaflet
MT (21)
SN: One or several sheets of paper, often unbound, providing information on a specific topic.
UF *flyer*

league table
USE institutional ranking

learner autonomy
USE independent learning

learner disengagement
USE dropout

learning
MT (08)
SN: A cumulative process whereby individuals gradually assimilate increasingly complex and abstract entities (concepts, categories, and patterns of behaviour or models) and/or acquire skills and competences (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
NT computer-assisted learning
NT early learning
NT group learning
NT independent learning
NT self-instruction
RT education

learning conditions
USE learning context

learning context
MT (08)
UF *learning conditions*
UF *learning environment*
BT learning process

learning credits
USE credit system

learning difficulty
MT (03)
UF *learning needs*
BT special educational needs
NT reading difficulty

learning environment
USE learning context

learning module
USE modular course

learning needs
USE learning difficulty

learning object
MT (02)
SN: Reusable ICT-based teaching materials.
BT e-learning content
RT educational software

learning objective
USE teaching objective

learning outcome
MT (09)
SN: A written statement of the competences a learner is expected to have acquired at the end of a specific learning activity.
UF *educational achievement*
UF *educational attainment*
UF *educational success*
UF *performance*
NT study progress
NT underachievement

learning pace
MT (08)
BT learning process

learning pathway
USE school career

learning process
MT (08)
SN: The way in which learning is achieved and the methods by which learning is organised (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
NT learning context
NT learning pace
NT learning strategy

learning standard
MT (09)
SN: Required or expected level of educational achievement.
UF *achievement level*
UF *attainment level*
UF *educational standard*
UF *performance standard*
BT standard
RT evaluation
RT quality of education

learning strategy
MT (08)
BT learning process
NT self-instruction

learning support
USE curriculum support

learning support class
USE curriculum support class

learning theory
MT (01)
BT educational theory

learning to learn
MT (10)
SN: The competence to identify and adopt the learning strategy best suited to one's personal needs.
BT competence

leave
MT (16)
SN: Refers to all types of leave granted for other than educational purposes.
BT working conditions
NT leave of absence

leave of absence
MT (16)
SN: Authorised absence or vacation from duty or employment (teacher) or from attendance at an educational institution (pupil, student) (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *exemption from service*
BT leave
NT educational leave
NT parental leave
NT sick leave

leaving certificate
USE school-leaving certificate

lecture
MT (08)
BT teaching method

legal status
MT (14)
RT legislation

legal text
MT (21)

legislation
MT (14)
UF *act*
UF *bill*
UF *civil law*
UF *decree*
UF *law*
UF *penal law*
UF *public law*
NT constitution
NT educational legislation
NT employment law
NT international law
NT regulation
RT legal status
RT legislative power

legislative body
MT (14)
BT legislative power
NT parliament

legislative power
MT (14)
BT government
NT legislative body
RT legislation

leisure
MT (07)
UF *leisure time*
NT leisure activities
RT holidays
RT leisure education

leisure activities
MT (07)
UF *recreational activities*
BT leisure
RT leisure facilities

leisure education
MT (07)
SN: Preparing people for the enjoyable and rewarding use of their free time; the descriptor also denotes the training of leisure instructors.
UF *education for leisure*
BT content of learning
RT leisure

leisure facilities
MT (06)
UF *recreation centre*
UF *recreational facilities*
BT educational facilities
NT playground
RT leisure activities

leisure time
USE leisure

length of compulsory education
USE duration of compulsory education

length of service
MT (16)
BT professional profile

length of studies
USE duration of studies

length of the academic year
USE duration of the academic year

length of the school year
USE duration of the school year

Leonardo da Vinci
MT (20)

lesson
MT (04)
UF *teaching period*
BT school day
RT teaching load

lesson preparation
MT (11)
BT teacher working time
RT teaching

Lëtzebuergesch
USE Luxembourgeois

Letzeburgesch
USE Luxembourgeois

level of authority
USE educational authority

level of education
MT (02)
UF *educational level*
UF *level of study*
NT higher education
NT post-compulsory education
NT post-secondary non-tertiary education
NT pre-primary education
NT primary education
NT secondary education

level of qualification
MT (09)
UF *qualification level*
RT qualification

level of study
USE level of education

lexicon
MT (21)

liberal arts
USE humanities

librarian
MT (11)
UF *documentalist*
BT non-teaching staff
RT library

library
MT (06)
BT educational facilities
RT librarian

Liechtenstein
MT (19)

lifelong learning
MT (02)
SN: All learning, with the aim of improving knowledge, skills and/or qualifications, that takes place across the full range of live activities (personal, social and/or professional) and at any stage (Source: Adapted from the Communication from the European Commission, Making a European Area of Lifelong Learning a Reality, COM (2001) 678 final).
UF *lifewide learning*
NT formal education
NT informal learning
NT non-formal learning
NT out-of-school education
RT adult education
RT return to learning

lifewide learning
USE lifelong learning

limited-term contract
USE fixed-term contract

Lingua
MT (20)

linguistic community
MT (15)
SN: Groups of people using a common language, either as mother tongue, teaching language, official language or second language (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *language community*
BT community

linguistic diversity
MT (15)
UF *language diversity*
NT multilingualism
RT language barrier

linguistic exchange
USE exchange visit

linguistic minority
USE language minority

linguistic visit
USE exchange visit

linguistics
MT (07)
UF *language sciences*
BT humanities

linked work and training
USE alternance training

lip-reading
MT (03)
RT hearing impairment

Lisbon Strategy
MT (20)

listening
MT (07)
BT language teaching

literacy
MT (10)
UF *illiteracy*
BT competence
NT adult literacy
NT computer literacy
NT functional literacy

literature
MT (15)
BT culture
NT children's and youth literature

Lithuania
MT (19)

Lithuanian
MT (17)
BT Baltic languages

living standard
USE standard of living

loan
MT (05)
BT financial support
RT interest rate

local administration
USE educational administration + local level

local authority
USE local level

local community
MT (15)
UF *local environment*
BT community

local environment
USE local community

local level
MT (14)
UF *commune*
UF *local authority*
UF *municipality*
UF † *local administration*
BT administrative level

looked after children
USE children in public care

Lower Saxony
MT (19)

lower secondary
MT (02)
UF *ISCED 2*
BT secondary education
RT single-structure education

Luxembourg
MT (19)

Luxembourgeois
MT (17)
UF *Lëtzebuergesch*
UF *Letzeburgesch*
UF *Luxembourgish*
UF *Luxemburgish*
BT Moselle Franconian

Luxembourgish
USE Luxembourgeois

Luxemburgish
USE Luxembourgeois

Macedonian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

main subject
MT (07)
BT curriculum subject

mainstreaming
USE inclusive education

maintenance and repair
MT (06)
UF *cleaning*
RT maintenance staff

maintenance personnel
USE maintenance staff

maintenance staff
MT (11)
UF *maintenance personnel*
BT non-teaching staff
NT caretaker
RT maintenance and repair

male
MT (15)
UF *man*
BT gender
NT boy

Malta
MT (19)

Maltese
MT (17)
BT Arabic

man
USE male

management
MT (16)
NT management of resources

management education
MT (07)
BT economics

management of resources
MT (16)
UF *resource management*
BT management
NT resource allocation

managerial staff
MT (11)
SN: Persons holding posts of responsibility or entrusted with the management of teams, belonging to a senior category in a firm, an administration, etc (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT non-teaching staff
RT headteacher

mandatory schooling
USE compulsory education

mandatory subject
USE compulsory subject

manpower
USE human resources

manual
USE guide

manual work
MT (16)
BT employment

marital status
MT (15)
RT citizen

marking
MT (09)
UF *grading*
UF *marks*
BT evaluation by teachers

marks
USE marking

mass education
USE democratisation of education

mass media
MT (13)
UF *press*
UF *radio*
UF *television*
BT communication

master degree studies
MT (02)
SN: Higher education course leading to a master's degree in accordance with the Bologna Process.
UF *second study cycle*
UF *second-cycle studies*
BT postgraduate studies
RT master's degree

master's
USE master's degree

master's degree
MT (09)
SN: A second academic degree within the two-cycle higher education system encouraged by the Bologna Process.
UF *master's*
UF *master's qualification*
BT higher education diploma
RT master degree studies

master's qualification
USE master's degree

maternity leave
USE parental leave

mathematics
MT (07)
UF *algebra*
UF *arithmetic*
UF *geometry*
BT content of learning

mature student
MT (11)
BT student

meal
USE school meal

means-tested support
MT (05)
SN: Financial assistance awarded on the basis of individual or household income/resources.
BT support measure

measurement
MT (01)
RT research

Mecklenburg West Pomerania
USE Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania

Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania
MT (19)
UF *Mecklenburg West Pomerania*

media education
MT (07)
BT humanities

mediator
MT (11)
SN: A person or organisation that helps two conflicting parties resolve their differences.
BT advisory body

Mediterranean countries
MT (19)
UF *Mediterranean Region*

Mediterranean Region
USE Mediterranean countries

medium of instruction
USE teaching language

meeting
USE conference

meeting report
MT (21)

member
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

mental age
MT (10)
BT cognitive development
RT reasoning

mental development
USE cognitive development

mentoring
MT (09)
SN: Guidance, support and expertise provided by a trusted and experienced person to a junior person in a learning or professional environment.
BT guidance

methodology
MT (01)
RT research

Mexico
MT (19)

microcomputer
USE computer

Middle East
MT (19)

migrant
MT (15)
NT emigrant
NT immigrant
NT itinerant
NT refugee
NT second generation migrant

migration
MT (15)
NT country of origin
NT host country
RT brain drain

military school
MT (06)
BT school

Minerva
MT (20)

minimum competences
MT (10)
SN: Skills and knowledge that are deemed essential for a given age, grade or performance level (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *minimum competencies*
BT competence
RT basic education

minimum competencies
USE minimum competences

minimum curriculum
USE common core curriculum

minister of education
MT (11)
UF *secretary of state for education*
BT ministry of education

ministry
MT (14)
SN: Term used to designate all ministries other than the education ministry.
BT executive power

ministry of education
MT (11)
UF *department of education*
UF *education ministry*
BT educational authority
NT minister of education

minority language
MT (15)
SN: A language that is traditionally used by a minority of a country's population.
BT community language

Mirandês
MT (17)
UF *Mirandese*
BT Romance languages

Mirandese
USE Mirandês

misconduct
MT (10)
BT behaviour
NT absenteeism
NT bullying
NT cheating
NT delinquency
NT violence

mixed age class
MT (08)
BT heterogeneous class

mixed school
USE coeducational school

mixed-group class
USE heterogeneous class

mobile education services
MT (06)
UF *mobile school*
BT educational institution

mobile school
USE mobile education services

mobility
MT (04)
NT free movement
RT exchange visit
RT recognition of diplomas

Modern Greek
USE Greek

modern languages
USE foreign language teaching

modular course
MT (08)
UF *learning module*
UF *modular programme*
UF *modular training*
BT course

modular programme
USE modular course

modular training
USE modular course

Moldova
USE Republic of Moldova

Monaco
MT (19)

monitoring of the education system
USE evaluation of the education system

moral education
MT (07)
UF *ethics*
BT humanities

Moselle Franconian
MT (17)
UF *language of Moselle region*
BT German
NT Luxembourgeois

mother
USE parents

mother tongue
MT (15)
UF *native language*
UF *native tongue*
BT language
RT mother tongue instruction

mother tongue instruction
MT (07)
BT language teaching
RT mother tongue

mother-child relation
USE parent-child relation

motivation
MT (16)
RT incentive

motive
USE cause

motor development
MT (10)
UF *psychomotor development*
BT physical development

motor disorder
USE physical disability

multicultural education
USE intercultural education

multilingual
USE multilingualism

multilingualism
MT (15)
UF *multilingual*
UF *plurilingual*
BT linguistic diversity
NT bilingualism

municipality
USE local level

Murcia
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of the Region of Murcia*
UF *Region of Murcia*

museum
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

music
MT (15)
BT art

music education
MT (07)
BT art education

music school
MT (06)
SN: Special institution where music is taught (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT art school

mutual recognition of diplomas
USE recognition of diplomas

NARIC
MT (20)
UF *NARIC network*
UF *National Academic Recognition Information Centres*

NARIC network
USE NARIC

National Academic Recognition Information Centres
USE NARIC

national authority
USE national level

national language
USE state language

national level
MT (14)
UF *central authority*
UF *central level*
UF *national authority*
UF *top level authority*
BT administrative level

national report
USE country report

native language
USE mother tongue

native tongue
USE mother tongue

natural sciences
MT (07)
UF *exact sciences*
BT content of learning
NT biology
NT chemistry
NT geography
NT physics

Navarre
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of Navarre*

Nederlands
USE Dutch

Netherlands
MT (19)
UF *Holland*

new basic skills
USE basic skills

New Zealand
MT (19)

newly qualified teacher
USE qualified teacher

newsletter
MT (21)

newspaper
MT (21)

NGO
USE non-governmental organisation

nomenclature of territorial units for statistics
USE NUTS regions

non-enrolled student
MT (11)
SN: Interested individuals who are admitted to follow selected higher education course without being enrolled in the entire programme. As a consequence they do not enjoy the same rights as enrolled students.
UF *associate student*
BT student

non-EU country
MT (12)
RT enlargement (European Union)

non-formal education
USE non-formal learning

non-formal learning

MT (02)

SN: Learning which is embedded in planned activities not explicitly designated as learning (in terms of learning objectives, learning time or learning support), but which contain an important learning element. Non-formal learning is intentional from the learner's point of view. It normally does not lead to certification (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).

UF *non-formal education*

UF *semi-structured learning*

BT lifelong learning

RT skills audit

non-governmental organisation

MT (11)

UF *NGO*

UF *non-governmental organization*

BT organisation

non-governmental organization

USE non-governmental organisation

non-grant-aided private school

MT (06)

UF *independent private school*

UF *independent school*

BT private school

RT fees

non-private school

USE public-sector school

non-public education

USE private education

non-qualified teacher

MT (11)

BT teacher

non-specialist teacher

USE generalist teacher

non-state school

USE private school

non-teaching staff
MT (11)
NT activity coordinator
NT administrative staff
NT educational childcare staff
NT educational psychologist
NT evaluator
NT guidance officer
NT librarian
NT maintenance staff
NT managerial staff
NT scientific staff
NT vice-chancellor
NT youth worker

non-university higher education institution
MT (06)
BT higher education institution

non-verbal communication
MT (13)
BT communication
NT sign language
NT symbol
RT language

Nordic Council countries
USE Nordic countries

Nordic countries
MT (19)
UF *Nordic Council countries*
UF *Scandinavia*

norm
USE regulation

North Africa
MT (19)

North America
MT (19)

North Rhine Westphalia
USE North Rhine-Westphalia

North Rhine-Westphalia
MT (19)
UF *North Rhine Westphalia*

Northern Europe
MT (19)

Northern Ireland
MT (19)

Norway
MT (19)

Norwegian
MT (17)
UF *Nynorsk*
BT Germanic languages

number of hours taught
USE taught time

number of languages taught
MT (07)
BT foreign language provision

number of pupils
USE number of students

number of students
MT (13)
UF *number of pupils*
BT statistical data
RT school size

numerus clausus
MT (04)
BT admission procedure

nursery school
USE pre-primary education-oriented institution

nutrition education
MT (07)
BT health sciences

NUTS classification
USE NUTS regions

NUTS regions
MT (13)
SN: Nomenclature designed by Eurostat to provide a single, uniform breakdown of territorial units for the production of regional statistics for the European Union and candidate countries.
UF *nomenclature of territorial units for statistics*
UF *NUTS classification*
BT statistical data

Nynorsk
USE Norwegian

object lesson
MT (08)
UF *realia*
BT teaching method

obligatory subject
USE compulsory subject

Oc
MT (17)
UF *Languedocien*
UF *Occitan*
UF *Provençal*
BT Romance languages

Occitan
USE Oc

occupational integration
USE transition from school to work

occupational mobility
MT (04)
SN: Changes of job (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
BT free movement
NT teacher mobility

occupational satisfaction
MT (16)
UF *job satisfaction*
UF *professional satisfaction*
RT professional profile

occupational status
USE employment status

occupational therapy
MT (03)
BT therapy

occupational traveller
USE itinerant

Oceania
MT (19)

ODL
USE distance learning

OECD
MT (20)
UF *Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development*

OECD country
MT (11)
RT international cooperation

official languages
MT (15)
BT language

on the job training
USE in-service training

one-parent family
MT (11)
BT family

one-to-one teaching
USE individualised teaching

open access
MT (04)
BT access to education

open air activities
USE outdoor activities

Open and Distance Learning
USE distance learning

open university
MT (06)
BT higher education institution
RT distance learning

opening hours
USE school day

operational resources
MT (16)
RT resource allocation

optional course
MT (08)
UF *elective course*
BT course

optional subject
MT (07)
UF *elective subject*
BT curriculum subject

oral examination
MT (09)
BT examination

oral expression
USE oral skills

oral skills
MT (10)
UF *oral expression*
BT language skills

oral work
MT (08)
BT exercise

organisation
MT (11)
UF *organization*
NT association
NT charity
NT international organisation
NT non-governmental organisation
NT religious organisation
NT student organisation
NT voluntary organisation
NT youth organisation

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
USE OECD

organisation of school time
USE arrangement of school time

organising body
MT (11)
SN: Public or private body responsible for providing formal education and administering the schools used for this purpose.
UF *education provider*
UF *founder*
BT educational authority

organization
USE organisation

orphan
MT (11)
UF *orphanage*
BT child

orphanage
USE orphan

out-of-school education
MT (02)
BT lifelong learning
NT distance learning
NT family education
NT home education
NT hospital teaching

out-of-school-hours provision
MT (07)
SN: Provision of activities for school children out of school hours but not necessarily supervised by the school (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *extended school*
BT educational provision
NT extra-curricular activities

outcome
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.
UF *consequence*
UF *effect*
UF *result*

outdoor activities
MT (08)
UF *open air activities*
BT educational activities

output indicator
MT (13)
UF *performance indicator*
BT indicator

overtime
MT (16)
BT working time

parent involvement
USE parent participation

parent participation
MT (10)
UF *parent involvement*
UF *parent representation*
BT participation
RT parent-school relation
RT parents' association

parent representation
USE parent participation

parent-child relation
MT (11)
UF *father-child relation*
UF *mother-child relation*
UF *parent-pupil relation*
UF *parent-student relation*
BT interpersonal relations

parent-pupil relation
USE parent-child relation

parent-school relation
MT (11)
UF *parent-teacher relation*
UF *school-home relation*
BT interpersonal relations
NT information to parents
RT parent participation

parent-student relation
USE parent-child relation

parent-teacher relation
USE parent-school relation

parental choice
MT (01)
BT principles of education
RT choice of school

parental contribution
MT (05)
UF *financial contribution by parents*
BT private funds

parental leave
MT (16)
UF *maternity leave*
UF *paternity leave*
BT leave of absence

parental right
USE parents' right

parents
MT (11)
UF *father*
UF *guardian*
UF *mother*
BT family

parents' association
MT (11)
BT association
RT parent participation

parents' right
MT (15)
UF *parental right*
BT human rights

parliament
MT (14)
BT legislative body

part-time
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

participation
MT (10)
BT social behaviour
NT parent participation
NT student participation
NT teacher participation

pastoral care
USE guidance

paternity leave
USE parental leave

pay
USE salary

peace studies
USE education for peace

pedagogical theory
USE educational theory

pedagogy
USE educational theory

peer evaluation
MT (09)
UF *peer review*
BT external evaluation

peer review
USE peer evaluation

penal law
USE legislation

pension
MT (16)
UF *retirement pay*
UF *teacher pension*
RT retirement

people with disabilities
MT (03)
UF *handicapped*
RT disability

per capita expenditure
MT (05)
SN: Refers to expenditure per student.
BT educational expenditure

per capita funding
MT (05)
BT financing method

performance
USE learning outcome

performance indicator
USE output indicator

performance review of headteachers
USE evaluation of headteachers

performance review of teachers
USE evaluation of teachers

performance standard
USE learning standard

performance table
USE institutional ranking

performance-based funding
MT (05)
SN: An approach to funding that awards payments in line with the achieved outcome.
UF *result-based funding*
BT financing method

performance-related salary
MT (16)
BT salary

period of notice
MT (16)
BT working conditions

periodical
MT (21)
UF *serial*

permanent contract
MT (16)
BT employment contract

permeability
USE transfer between branches of education

personal autonomy
MT (10)
BT personality

personal computer
USE computer

personalised instruction
USE individualised teaching

personality
MT (10)
NT creativity
NT individualism
NT personal autonomy
NT self-confidence

personnel
USE human resources

personnel management
MT (04)
BT school management
NT assignment of staff
NT teacher recruitment

phase of education
USE educational stage

philosophy
MT (07)
BT humanities

philosophy of education
MT (01)
BT sciences of education

physical development
MT (10)
BT child development
NT motor development

physical disability
MT (03)
UF motor disorder
UF physical impairment
BT disability
NT sensory impairment

physical education
MT (07)
UF sport
BT health sciences

physical impairment
USE physical disability

physics
MT (07)
BT natural sciences

physiotherapy
MT (03)
UF *remedial gymnastics*
BT therapy

pilot institution
USE pilot project

pilot project
MT (01)
UF *pilot institution*
UF *pilot school*
RT educational innovation

pilot school
USE pilot project

PIRLS
MT (20)
UF *Progress in International Reading Literacy Study*

PISA
MT (20)
UF *Programme for International Student Assessment*

place of residence
MT (15)
RT change of residence

place of work
MT (16)
UF *workplace*
NT sheltered workshop

placement examination
MT (09)
SN: An examination that determines the grade or course level at which a student/pupil should be placed.
BT examination

planned reform
USE reform proposal

planning
MT (04) (14)
BT education policy
BT politics
NT educational planning

planning of education
USE educational planning

play
MT (07)
BT extra-curricular activities

playground
MT (06)
BT leisure facilities

playgroup
USE day care

playtime
USE break

plurilingual
USE multilingualism

Poland
MT (19)

policy
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

Polish
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

political party
MT (14)
RT politics

political situation
MT (14)
RT politics

politics
MT (14)
SN: Use in connection with political life as a whole (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
NT coalition
NT federalism
NT foreign policy
NT language policy
NT planning
NT reform
RT political party
RT political situation

poor
USE poverty

population
MT (15)
UF *demography*
NT citizen
NT ethnic group
NT foreigner
NT language minority
RT population statistics

population density
USE population distribution

population distribution
MT (13)
UF *population density*
BT population statistics

population statistics
MT (13)
UF *demographic data*
UF *demographic indicator*
BT statistical data
NT birth rate
NT population distribution
RT population

portability of qualifications
MT (09)
RT recognition of diplomas

Portugal
MT (19)

Portuguese
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

positive discrimination
MT (01)
SN: Concerning actions undertaken to redress the inequalities between groups.
BT student integration
RT social inequality

post-compulsory education
MT (02)
BT level of education

post-secondary non-higher education
USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

post-secondary non-tertiary education
MT (02)
UF *ISCED 4*
UF *post-secondary non-higher education*
BT level of education

postgraduate studies
MT (02)
BT higher education
NT doctoral studies
NT master degree studies

poverty
MT (16)
UF *poor*
BT standard of living

practical training
MT (08)
UF *experiential learning*
UF *practical work*
UF *work placement*
UF *work-based learning*
BT educational activities

practical work
USE practical training

pre-accession country
USE candidate country

pre-primary education
MT (02)
UF *early childhood education*
UF *pre-school education*
BT level of education
NT day care
RT pre-primary education-oriented institution
RT pre-primary institution

pre-primary education-oriented institution
MT (06)
SN: Settings outside the child's home providing care for children under compulsory school age by personnel with a qualification in education.
UF *ISCED 0*
UF *nursery school*
BT pre-primary institution
RT pre-primary education

pre-primary institution
MT (06)
UF *pre-primary school*
BT educational institution
NT pre-primary education-oriented institution
RT pre-primary education

pre-primary school
USE pre-primary institution

pre-school education
USE pre-primary education

pre-service teacher training
USE initial teacher education

preparatory class
MT (08)
SN: Any course that provides a learner with the knowledge required to undertake a specific form of education.
UF *introductory course*
UF *preparatory course*
BT course

preparatory course
USE preparatory class

prerequisites
MT (08)
SN: What is required to achieve a given end, for example, to solve a problem or for a profitable approach to a new learning process (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
RT prior learning

presence
USE attendance

press
USE mass media

press release
MT (21)

prevention
MT (15)
UF *preventive action*
RT health problems

preventive action
USE prevention

primary education
MT (02)
UF *elementary education*
UF *ISCED 1*
UF † *primary teacher*
BT level of education
RT primary school
RT single-structure education

primary school
MT (06)
UF *elementary school*
BT school
RT primary education

primary teacher
USE primary education + teacher

principal
USE headteacher

Principality of Asturias
MT (19)
UF *Asturia*
UF *Asturias*
UF *Autonomous Community of the Principality of Asturias*

principles of education
MT (01)
NT coeducation
NT compulsory education
NT continuity of education
NT educational freedom
NT equal opportunity
NT intercultural education
NT international dimension
NT parental choice
NT right to education
NT student integration

prior knowledge
USE prior learning

prior learning
MT (08)
SN: The educational achievement for which a learner can receive credit in order to enter a given educational programme or job.
UF *prior knowledge*
RT accreditation of prior learning
RT prerequisites

priority area
MT (04)
SN: Geographical zone designated to benefit from special educational measures because of its disadvantaged economic or social situation (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT education policy

prison education
USE correctional education

private
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

private education
MT (02)
UF *non-public education*
BT education system
RT private school

private financing
USE private funds

private funding
USE private funds

private funds
MT (05)
UF *private financing*
UF *private funding*
BT source of funding
NT parental contribution
NT sponsorship

private school
MT (06)
UF *non-state school*
BT school
NT grant-aided private school
NT non-grant-aided private school
RT private education

probation period
USE trial period

probationary period
USE trial period

problem solving
MT (10)
BT cognitive development

proceedings
MT (21)
SN: Collection of papers at a conference and, generally, a report of the discussions (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *conference report*

process indicator
MT (13)
BT indicator

professional association
MT (11)
BT association

professional code
MT (16)
UF *code of conduct*
UF *professional ethics*
RT employment

professional ethics
USE professional code

professional experience
MT (16)
BT professional profile

professional improvement
USE continuing professional development

professional profile
MT (16)
NT   length of service
NT   professional experience
NT   recruitment
NT   seniority
RT   occupational satisfaction

professional qualification
USE vocational qualification

professional satisfaction
USE occupational satisfaction

professional status
USE employment status

Programme for International Student Assessment
USE PISA

Progress in International Reading Literacy Study
USE PIRLS

project work
MT (08)
BT   school activities

promotion of mobility
MT (04)
BT   education policy

promotion to the next class
MT (09)
BT   study progress

promotional activity
MT (16)
NT   advertising
NT   incentive

protest
MT (10)
BT   behaviour

Protestantism
MT (15)
BT   Christianity

Provençal
USE Oc

psychological service
MT (11)
BT   advisory body

psychologist
USE educational psychologist

psychology
MT (07)
BT social sciences

psychomotor development
USE motor development

psychotherapist
USE psychotherapy

psychotherapy
MT (03)
UF *psychotherapist*
BT therapy

public
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

public education
MT (02)
BT education system

public expenditure
USE public funds

public financing
USE public funds

public funding
USE public funds

public funds
MT (05)
UF *government spending*
UF *public expenditure*
UF *public financing*
UF *public funding*
BT source of funding

public law
USE legislation

public-sector school
MT (06)
SN: School financed and administered by a public authority.
UF *non-private school*
UF *state school*
UF *state-funded school*
BT school

publication
MT (21)
SN: Use a more specific term if possible.

punishment
USE sanction

pupil
MT (11)
SN: For learners beyond compulsory education see also "student".
NT   school leaver
RT   evaluation by students
RT   evaluation of students
RT   student

pupil assessment
USE evaluation of students

pupil empowerment
USE student empowerment

pupil housing
USE boarding school

pupil integration
USE student integration

pupil mobility
USE student mobility

pupil organisation
USE student organisation

pupil participation
USE student participation

pupil record
USE student record

pupil-teacher ratio
USE student-teacher ratio

pupils per adult
USE student-teacher ratio

qualification
MT (09)
SN: The requirements for an individual to enter or progress within an occupation.
NT   formal qualification
NT   teaching qualification
NT   vocational qualification
RT   certificate
RT   certification
RT   level of qualification

qualification level
USE level of qualification

qualified teacher
MT (11)
UF *newly qualified teacher*
BT teacher

qualifying examination
USE final examination

qualifying phase
MT (02)
UF *induction for teachers*
UF *qualifying stage*
BT initial teacher education

qualifying stage
USE qualifying phase

quality of education
MT (09)
NT teaching quality
RT evaluation
RT learning standard

questionnaire
MT (13)
BT statistical analysis

racial discrimination
USE racism

racism
MT (15)
UF *racial discrimination*
BT social exclusion

radio
USE mass media

Raeto-Romance
USE Romansch

rate (statistics)
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

raw data
MT (13)
BT statistical data

readability of qualifications
USE transparency of qualifications

reading
MT (07)
BT language teaching

reading difficulty
MT (03)
BT learning difficulty

realia
USE object lesson

reasoning
MT (10)
BT cognitive development
RT mental age

reassignment of staff
MT (04)
SN: Changes of job within the same enterprise, either for redeployment or as a career move. Do not confuse with occupational mobility (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *redeployment*
BT assignment of staff

receiving country
USE host country

recess
USE break

recognition of diplomas
MT (09)
UF *mutual recognition of diplomas*
UF *recognition of educational achievement*
UF *recognition of qualifications*
UF *validation of educational achievement*
RT comparability of qualifications
RT equivalence of certificates
RT mobility
RT portability of qualifications
RT transparency of qualifications

recognition of educational achievement
USE recognition of diplomas

recognition of qualifications
USE recognition of diplomas

recreation
USE break

recreation centre
USE leisure facilities

recreational activities
USE leisure activities

recreational facilities
USE leisure facilities

recruitment
MT (16)
BT professional profile
RT access to employment
RT recruitment procedure
RT teacher recruitment

recruitment channel
USE recruitment procedure

recruitment method
USE recruitment procedure

recruitment procedure
MT (16)
UF *recruitment channel*
UF *recruitment method*
RT recruitment

rector
USE vice-chancellor

redeployment
USE reassignment of staff

redoing a school year
USE repeating

reference level
USE benchmark

reference material
MT (21)
SN: Documents providing factual information and/or leading to other information sources. Use a more specific term if possible.

ReferNet
MT (20)
SN: The European network of reference and expertise established by Cedefop.

referral
MT (09)
SN: A possible outcome of an assessment.
BT underachievement

reform
MT (04) (14)
BT education policy
BT politics
NT educational reform
RT reform proposal

reform proposal
MT (04)
SN: Preparatory work or text of a reform (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *planned reform*
RT reform

refugee
MT (15)
SN: Population fleeing the normal area of habitation for political or other reasons (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *asylum seeker*
BT migrant

Region of Murcia
USE Murcia

regional administration
USE educational administration + regional level

regional authority
USE regional level

regional inequality
MT (16)
BT economic and social cohesion

regional language
MT (15)
SN: A language that is traditionally used by the population of a particular region.
BT community language

regional languages of Alsace
USE Alemannic

regional level
MT (14)
UF *regional authority*
UF † *regional administration*
BT administrative level

registration
MT (04)
UF *enrolment*
BT entry to school

registration fees
MT (05)
SN: Payment made by students/pupils for registering at an educational institution.
UF *enrolment fees*
BT fees

regulation
MT (14)
UF *norm*
BT legislation

reinstatement of a pupil
USE reintegration into school

reinstatement of a student
USE reintegration into school

reintegration into school
MT (09)
UF *reinstatement of a pupil*
UF *reinstatement of a student*
BT school career

relief teacher
USE substitute staff

religion
MT (15)
NT Buddhism
NT Christianity
NT Confucianism
NT Hinduism
NT Islam
NT Judaism
NT secularism
NT Sikhism
NT Taoism

religious education
MT (07)
UF *theology*
BT humanities

religious organisation
MT (11)
UF *church*
UF *religious organization*
BT organisation

religious organization
USE religious organisation

remedial gymnastics
USE physiotherapy

remedial teacher
USE SEN teacher

remedial teaching
USE curriculum support

remuneration
USE salary

repeating
MT (09)
SN: To stay in a grade a second year.
UF *redoing a school year*
UF *repetition of a school year*
BT study progress

repetition of a school year
USE repeating

replacement teacher
USE substitute staff

report
MT (21)
SN: Published findings.

representative sample
USE sample

Republic of Korea
MT (19)
UF *South Korea*

Republic of Moldova
MT (19)
UF *Moldova*

Republic of Montenegro
MT

Republic of Serbia
MT

research
MT (01)
NT educational research
RT educationalist
RT historical perspective
RT measurement
RT methodology
RT research centre

research centre
MT (01)
RT research

research results
MT (01)
NT educational innovation

reserve pool of teachers
USE teacher recruitment

residential school
USE boarding school

resource allocation
MT (16)
SN: The setting apart, assigning, or allotting of money, materials, personnel, or services for a particular purpose (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
BT management of resources
RT capital resources
RT financing of education
RT operational resources

resource management
USE management of resources

responsibility
MT (18)
SN: The process or act of fulfilling a duty, obligation, burden, or trust. Must be used together with another descriptor. (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version)
UF *duties*
UF *function*
UF *role*
UF *task*

restricted access
MT (04)
BT access to education

result
USE outcome

result-based funding
USE performance-based funding

retired teacher
MT (11)
RT teacher

retirement
MT (16)
BT termination of employment
NT early retirement
RT pension

retirement pay
USE pension

retraining
MT (02)
SN: Training for the acquisition of skills and knowledge for practicing an occupation other than the one for which the worker was originally trained (Source: Shortened from Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
BT training type

return to education
USE return to learning

return to learning
MT (02)
UF *return to education*
UF *return to studies*
RT lifelong learning

return to studies
USE return to learning

return to teaching
MT (11)
RT teaching profession

Rhineland Palatinate
USE Rhineland-Palatinate

Rhineland-Palatinate
MT (19)
UF *Rhineland Palatinate*

right to education
MT (01)
BT principles of education

rights
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.

rights of the child
MT (15)
BT human rights

Rioja
MT (19)
UF *Autonomous Community of la Rioja*

road safety
USE safety education

road safety education
USE safety education

role
USE responsibility

Romance languages
MT (17)
BT Italic languages
NT Asturian
NT Castilian
NT Catalan
NT Corsican
NT French
NT Galician
NT Italian
NT Ladin
NT Mirandês
NT Oc
NT Portuguese
NT Romanian
NT Romansch
NT Valencian

Romani
MT (17)
UF *gypsy language*
UF *Romany*
BT Indo-Iranian languages

Romania
MT (19)

Romanian
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

Romansch
MT (17)
UF *Raeto-Romance*
BT Romance languages

Romany
USE Romani

rural area
MT (15)
UF † *rural school*
BT socio-cultural environment

rural school
USE rural area + school

Russia
USE Russian Federation

Russian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

Russian Federation
MT (19)
UF *Russia*

Rusyn
MT (17)
UF *Ruthenian*
BT Slavic languages

Ruthenian
USE Rusyn

Saarland
MT (19)

sabbatical leave
USE educational leave

safety
MT (15)
UF *accident*
RT health

safety education
MT (07)
UF *road safety*
UF *road safety education*
BT health sciences

salary
MT (16)
UF *pay*
UF *remuneration*
UF *wage*
BT working conditions
NT basic salary
NT headteacher salary
NT performance-related salary
NT teacher salary
RT salary scale

salary scale
MT (16)
RT salary

Sami languages
MT (17)
BT Uralic languages

sample
MT (13)
UF *representative sample*
BT statistical analysis

San Marino
MT (19)

sanction
MT (09)
UF *disciplinary action*
UF *punishment*
NT exclusion from school
RT evaluation result

sandwich course
USE alternance training

Saxony
MT (19)

Saxony Anhalt
USE Saxony-Anhalt

Saxony-Anhalt
MT (19)
UF *Saxony Anhalt*

Scandinavia
USE Nordic countries

Schleswig Holstein
USE Schleswig-Holstein

Schleswig-Holstein
MT (19)
UF *Schleswig Holstein*

scholarship
MT (05)
SN: Award of a grant based on academic merit.
BT financial support

school
MT (06)
UF † *rural school*
BT educational institution
NT art school
NT boarding school
NT boys' school
NT coeducational school
NT denominational school
NT European School
NT fee-paying school
NT full-day school
NT girls' school
NT international school
NT military school
NT primary school
NT private school
NT public-sector school
NT secondary school
NT special school
NT specialist school
NT vocational school
RT school size

school activities
MT (08)
NT directed activities
NT exercise
NT project work
RT educational activities

school administration
USE school management

school atmosphere
USE classroom climate

school attendance
USE attendance

school autonomy
USE institutional autonomy

school board
MT (04)
BT governing body

school book
USE textbook

school calendar
MT (04)
UF *holiday arrangements*
UF *holiday regulations*
BT arrangement of school time
NT holidays
NT term (period)

school career
MT (09)
SN: The whole of a student's/pupil's career to date, up to the end of her or his studies (Source: Adapted from the European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *learning pathway*
NT choice of school
NT choice of studies
NT choice of training
NT interruption of studies
NT reintegration into school
NT specialisation
NT student record

school climate
USE classroom climate

school closure
MT (04)
SN: Permanent or temporary closure of a school for reasons other than school holidays.
BT education policy

school construction
MT (06)
NT space arrangement
RT setting up a school

school correspondence
MT (11)
BT inter-school relations

school council
MT (04)
BT governing body

school day
MT (04)
SN: Division of teaching time (and time for out-of-school activities) over the day (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *opening hours*
UF *school hours*
BT arrangement of school time
NT break
NT lesson

school development plan
MT (04)
SN: Document in which a particular school outlines its specific educational objectives and how it is planning to realise them.
BT educational planning

school disaffection
MT (10)
UF *disaffection from school*
BT attitude towards school
RT absenteeism

school discipline
MT (10)
SN: A system of behavioural rules and their enforcement.
BT behaviour
RT school rules

school distribution
MT (04)
UF *distribution of educational institutions*
UF *school mapping*
BT educational administration

school doctor
MT (15)
BT health service staff

school entry age
USE school starting age

school evaluation
USE evaluation of an educational institution

school exchange
USE school partnership

school exclusion
USE exclusion from school

school failure
MT (09)
BT underachievement

school for all
USE inclusive education

school head
USE headteacher

school hours
USE school day

school leaver
MT (11)
BT pupil

school level
USE institutional level

school life
MT (06)
NT school meal
NT school transport

school management
MT (04)
UF *school administration*
UF *school organisation*
NT cancellation of lesson
NT complaint procedure
NT internal regulation
NT personnel management

school mapping
USE school distribution

school meal
MT (06)
UF *canteen*
UF *meal*
UF *subsidised meal*
BT school life

school organisation
USE school management

school partnership
MT (11)
UF *school exchange*
BT inter-school relations
NT twinning of schools

school psychologist
USE educational psychologist

school ranking
USE institutional ranking

school record
USE student record

school report
MT (09)
SN: Report recording a student's/pupil's assessment results.
BT evaluation report

school rules
MT (04)
BT internal regulation
RT school discipline

school size
MT (06)
RT number of students
RT school

school starting age
MT (04)
UF *school entry age*
RT admission procedure

school system
USE formal education

school table
USE institutional ranking

school transport
MT (06)
BT school life

school trip
USE school visit

school visit
MT (08)
SN: Excursion outside the school made by groups of pupils or students accompanied by teachers for educational purposes (Source: University of Leeds, British Education Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
UF *class outing*
UF *excursion*
UF *field trip*
UF *school trip*
BT educational activities

school week
MT (04)
BT arrangement of school time

school year
MT (04)
BT arrangement of school time
NT taught time
RT teaching load

school-based education
USE schooling

school-community relation
MT (11)
UF *community involvement*
UF *school-community relationship*
BT intergroup relations

school-community relationship
USE school-community relation

school-home relation
USE parent-school relation

school-industry relation
USE education-industry relation

school-leaving certificate
MT (09)
UF *leaving certificate*
UF *school-leaving qualification*
BT certificate
NT European Baccalaureate
NT International Baccalaureate

school-leaving qualification
USE school-leaving certificate

schooling
MT (02)
SN: The fact of being educated at school.
UF *school-based education*
BT formal education

schooling rate
USE education participation rate

Schwyzerdütsch
MT (17)
BT Alemannic

sciences of education
MT (01)
NT comparative education
NT didactics
NT economics of education
NT history of education
NT philosophy of education
NT sociology of education
RT educational expert
RT educational theory

scientific personnel
USE scientific staff

scientific staff
MT (11)
UF *scientific personnel*
BT non-teaching staff

Scotland
MT (19)

Scots Gaelic
MT (17)
UF *Scottish Gaelic*
BT Celtic languages

Scottish Gaelic
USE Scots Gaelic

seamless movement between branches of education
USE transfer between branches of education

second generation migrant
MT (15)
SN: Children or descendants of migrant workers born in the country of immigration (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT migrant

second study cycle
USE master degree studies

second-cycle studies
USE master degree studies

secondary education
MT (02)
UF † *secondary teacher*
BT level of education
NT lower secondary
NT upper secondary
RT secondary school

secondary school
MT (06)
BT school
NT comprehensive secondary school
RT secondary education

secondary teacher
USE secondary education + teacher

secretary of state for education
USE minister of education

secularism
MT (15)
UF *laicism*
BT religion

selection procedure
USE admission procedure

self-assessment
USE self-evaluation

self-confidence
MT (10)
UF *self-esteem*
BT personality

self-directed learning
USE self-instruction

self-esteem
USE self-confidence

self-evaluation
MT (09)
SN: Evaluation during which an individual assesses his or her own performance. For the self-evaluation of educational institutions use internal evaluation.
UF *self-assessment*
BT internal evaluation

self-instruction
MT (08)
UF *self-directed learning*
BT learning
BT learning strategy

semester
USE term (period)

semi-specialist teacher
MT (11)
SN: Teachers qualified to teach a number of related subjects at the educational level for which they are qualified.
BT teacher

semi-structured learning
USE non-formal learning

seminar
MT (08)
SN: a small group of students meeting regularly for their studies under the guidance of a tutor, professor etc.
BT course

SEN
USE special educational needs

SEN specialist teacher
USE SEN teacher

SEN teacher
MT (11)
SN: Teaching staff who provide curriculum support for young people with special educational needs.
UF *remedial teacher*
UF *SEN specialist teacher*
UF *special school teacher*
UF *support teacher*
BT teacher

seniority
MT (16)
BT professional profile

sensory impairment
MT (03)
BT physical disability
NT hearing impairment
NT visual impairment

separate special education
MT (03)
UF *special education*
BT special needs education
RT special school

Serbian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

serial
USE periodical

series
MT (21)
SN: Series consisting of a group (sequence) of publications related to one another by the fact that each, in addition to its own title, bears also a title applying to the group as a whole. Series usually have an ISSN (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).

server
MT (06) (13)
BT ICT equipment

service industry
USE services

services
MT (16)
UF *service industry*
BT economy
NT insurance

setting
USE grouping

setting up a school
MT (04)
BT education policy
RT school construction

sex
USE gender

sex education
MT (07)
BT health sciences

sheltered workshop
MT (16)
BT place of work

sick leave
MT (16)
BT leave of absence

sign language
MT (13)
BT non-verbal communication

Sikhism
MT (15)
BT religion

single-structure education
MT (02)
SN: Compulsory schooling that is provided within a single, continuous structure with no distinction between primary and lower secondary education and which offers a common education to all without streaming.
UF *all through school*
UF *unified education system*
BT education system
RT lower secondary
RT primary education

Sino-Tibetan languages
MT (17)
NT Chinese

sister
USE family

skill
MT (10)
SN: The knowledge and experience needed to perform a specific job (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *ability*
UF *aptitude*
UF *capability*
UF *capacity*
NT skill development
RT competence
RT skills audit

skill acquisition
USE skill development

skill development
MT (10)
UF *skill acquisition*
UF *skill evolution*
UF *skill training*
BT skill

skill evolution
USE skill development

skill training
USE skill development

skills audit
MT (09)
SN: Evaluation of adult competences with a view to professional reorientation or further training.
UF *inventory of competences*
UF *skills portfolio*
BT evaluation report
RT adult education
RT competence
RT non-formal learning
RT skill

skills portfolio
USE skills audit

Slavic languages
MT (17)
BT Indo-European languages
NT Belarusan
NT Bosnian
NT Bulgarian
NT Croatian
NT Czech
NT Kashubian
NT Macedonian
NT Polish
NT Russian
NT Rusyn
NT Serbian
NT Slavonic
NT Slovak
NT Slovenian
NT Sorbian
NT Ukrainian

Slavonic
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

Slovak
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

Slovak Republic
MT (19)
UF *Slovakia*

Slovakia
USE Slovak Republic

Slovenia
MT (19)

Slovenian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

small and medium-sized enterprise
MT (16)
UF *SME*
BT enterprise

SME
USE small and medium-sized enterprise

SNE
USE special needs education

social assistance
USE social service

social background
MT (15)
UF *social class*
NT disadvantaged background

social behaviour
MT (10)
BT behaviour
NT attendance
NT participation

social class
USE social background

social competences
MT (10)
UF *interpersonal skills*
UF *social skills*
BT competence

social development
USE socialisation

social equality
USE social inequality

social exclusion
MT (15)
SN: The conditions and process whereby an individual, a group, groups or a part of a population are denied access to benefits or beneficial circumstances (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *social segregation*
BT social structure
NT discrimination
NT racism
NT social inequality

social inclusion
USE social integration

social inequality
MT (15)
UF *social equality*
BT social exclusion
RT positive discrimination

social integration
MT (15)
SN: The integration of individuals, or groups of individuals, into society as citizens or as members of various public social networks (Source: Shortened from Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *social inclusion*
BT social structure

social partners
MT (16)
SN: Employers' associations and trade unions forming the two sides of (bipartite) social dialogue (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
NT employers organisation
NT trade union

social policy
USE society

social sciences
MT (07)
BT content of learning
NT civics
NT psychology

social security
MT (16)
BT economic and social cohesion
RT social service

social segregation
USE social exclusion

social service
MT (11)
UF *social assistance*
NT child protection
NT youth protection
RT social security
RT youth worker

social skills
USE social competences

social structure
MT (15)
UF *social system*
NT gender equality
NT social exclusion
NT social integration

social system
USE social structure

socialisation
MT (10)
UF *social development*
UF *socialization*
BT child development

socialization
USE socialisation

socially disadvantaged
USE disadvantaged background

society
MT (15)
UF *social policy*
NT knowledge society

socio-cultural activities
USE cultural activities

socio-cultural environment
MT (15)
UF *socio-cultural influences*
NT community
NT rural area
NT urban area

socio-cultural influences
USE socio-cultural environment

sociology of education
MT (01)
UF *educational sociology*
BT sciences of education

Socrates
MT (20)

SOEC
USE Eurostat

software
MT (06) (13)
BT ICT equipment
NT educational software
RT user-friendliness

Sorbian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

source of funding
MT (05)
NT donation
NT fees
NT private funds
NT public funds

South America
MT (19)

South East Asia
USE South-East Asia

South Korea
USE Republic of Korea

South-East Asia
MT (19)
UF *South East Asia*
UF *Southeast Asia*

Southeast Asia
USE South-East Asia

Southern Africa
MT (19)

Southern Asia
MT (19)

Southern Europe
MT (19)

space arrangement
MT (06)
UF *classroom arrangement*
BT school construction
NT access for the disabled

Spain
MT (19)

Spanish
USE Castilian

speaking
MT (07)
BT language teaching

special education
USE separate special education

special educational needs
MT (03)
SN: The needs that a student/pupil has in accessing education as a result of disabilities or difficulties.
UF *SEN*
NT learning difficulty
RT correctional education
RT disability
RT special needs education

special needs education
MT (03)
SN: Relates to educational interventions which help students/pupils to access education/learning. This type of education may be integrated with or separate from mainstream education.
UF *SNE*
NT curriculum support
NT inclusive education
NT separate special education
RT correctional education
RT special educational needs
RT special school

special school
MT (06)
SN: School providing separate special education for children with special educational needs.
BT school
RT separate special education
RT special needs education

special school teacher
USE SEN teacher

specialisation
MT (09)
UF *specialization*
BT school career
NT technical education

specialist school
MT (06)
SN: School that places particular emphasis on selected subjects.
BT school

specialist teacher
MT (11)
SN: Teachers qualified to teach one subject and possibly a subsidiary subject at the educational level for which they are qualified.
UF *subject specialist*
UF *subject teacher*
BT teacher

specialization
USE specialisation

speech
MT (21)

speech impairment
USE language impairment

speech therapist
USE speech therapy

speech therapy
MT (03)
UF *speech therapist*
BT therapy

speech, language and communication needs
USE language impairment

spelling
MT (07)
BT language teaching

sponsor
USE sponsorship

sponsorship
MT (05)
UF *sponsor*
BT private funds

sport
USE physical education

sports equipment
MT (06)
BT equipment

sports facilities
MT (06)
BT educational facilities

staff
USE human resources

staff development
USE in-service training

staffing ratio
USE student-teacher ratio

stage of education
USE educational stage

staggered holidays
USE staggering of holidays

staggering of holidays
MT (04)
UF *staggered holidays*
BT educational administration

standard
MT (09)
NT benchmark
NT best practice
NT European standards
NT learning standard
RT standardisation
RT standardised test

standard of living
MT (16)
UF *living standard*
BT economic data
NT poverty

standardisation
MT (09)
RT standard

standardised test
MT (09)
SN: Test or examination set and marked in line with an agreed standard.
UF *standardized test*
BT examination
RT standard

standardized test
USE standardised test

state language
MT (15)
UF *national language*
BT language

state school
USE public-sector school

state-funded school
USE public-sector school

statistical analysis
MT (13)
NT breakdown (statistics)
NT cohort (statistics)
NT European average
NT indicator
NT questionnaire
NT sample
RT statistical data

statistical data
MT (13)
UF *statistics*
NT average income
NT education participation rate
NT number of students
NT NUTS regions
NT population statistics
NT raw data
RT statistical analysis

Statistical Office of the European Communities
USE Eurostat

statistics
USE statistical data

statutory subject
USE compulsory subject

streaming
USE grouping

structural funds
MT (12)
SN: Financial instruments administered by the European Commission. Includes the European Social Fund, the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance.
NT European Social Fund

structure of education
USE education system

structure of the education system
USE education system

student
MT (11)
SN: For learners up to the end of secondary education see also "pupil".
NT adult learner
NT foreign mother tongue student
NT graduate
NT mature student
NT non-enrolled student
NT trainee
NT undergraduate
NT working student
RT evaluation by students
RT evaluation of students
RT pupil
RT student housing
RT student life
RT student organisation
RT student participation

student accommodation
USE student housing

student assessment
USE evaluation of students

student empowerment
MT (01)
SN: Educating students/pupils so that they can take control of their own lives.
UF *pupil empowerment*
BT student integration

student exchange
USE student mobility

student excluded from school
USE exclusion from school

student grant
USE education grant

student housing
MT (06)
UF *hall of residence*
UF *student accommodation*
UF *student residence*
BT housing
RT boarding school
RT student

student integration
MT (01)
UF *pupil integration*
BT principles of education
NT positive discrimination
NT student empowerment
RT inclusive education

student involvement
USE student participation

student life
MT (11)
RT student

student mobility
MT (04)
UF *pupil mobility*
UF *student exchange*
BT free movement
NT study abroad

student organisation
MT (11)
UF *pupil organisation*
UF *student organization*
BT organisation
RT student

student organization
USE student organisation

student participation
MT (10)
UF *pupil participation*
UF *student involvement*
BT participation
RT student

student record
MT (09)
SN: File containing the data on the curriculum studied and/or administrative data concerning the student/pupil (Source: Adapted from the European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *pupil record*
UF *school record*
BT school career

student residence
USE student housing

student teacher
USE trainee teacher

student-teacher ratio
MT (04)
UF *adult-child ratio*
UF *child-adult ratio*
UF *pupil-teacher ratio*
UF *pupils per adult*
UF *staffing ratio*
BT educational administration

study abroad
MT (04)
UF *study period abroad*
BT student mobility

study cycle
MT (02)
BT educational stage

study period abroad
USE study abroad

study progress
MT (09)
BT learning outcome
NT promotion to the next class
NT repeating

study support
USE supervised study

study tour
USE study visit

study visit
MT (08)
UF *study tour*
BT educational activities

subject
USE curriculum subject

subject matter
USE curriculum subject

subject specialist
USE specialist teacher

subject teacher
USE specialist teacher

subject-independent competences
USE cross-curricular competences

subject-specific competences
MT (10)
BT competence

subsidiarity (European Union)
MT (14)
SN: The principle whereby the Union does not take any action (except in the areas which fall within its exclusive competence) unless it is more effective than action taken at national, regional or local level (Source: SCADplus Glossary, 2005 online version).
BT governance
RT European Union law

subsidiary subject
MT (07)
SN: Curriculum subject that is studied at a lower level and for shorter periods of time than core subjects.
BT curriculum subject

subsidised meal
USE school meal

subsidy
USE financial support

substandard performance
USE underachievement

substitute staff
MT (11)
SN: Temporary assignment of a person to work in another's place (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *relief teacher*
UF *replacement teacher*
UF *substitute teacher*
UF *supply teacher*
UF *teacher replacement*
BT teaching staff

substitute teacher
USE substitute staff

summary
MT (21)

summative evaluation
MT (09)
BT evaluation

summer course
USE summer school

summer school
MT (08)
SN: Course that takes place outside term time.
UF *summer course*
BT course

supervised study
MT (08)
SN: Work done by the student/pupil on the school premises, outside school hours, with the support of a teacher (Source: Adapted from the European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *study support*
BT educational activities

supervision
MT (04)
BT educational administration
RT administration
RT governance

supply of teachers
MT (01)
BT economics of education
RT teaching profession

supply teacher
USE substitute staff

support for teachers
MT (11)
BT support service

support in cash
USE financial support

support in kind
MT (05)
SN: Support in the form of goods (e.g., housing, transport, meals) rather than money.
BT support measure

support measure
MT (05)
NT financial support
NT means-tested support
NT support in kind

support service
MT (11)
UF *support system*
BT advisory body
NT support for teachers

support system
USE support service

support teacher
USE SEN teacher

survey
MT (21)
SN: Administering standardised questions to obtain a comprehensive view based on opinions or factual information.

sustainability
MT (16)
BT environmental protection

Sweden
MT (19)

Swedish
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

Switzerland
MT (19)

syllabus
USE curriculum

symbol
MT (13)
BT non-verbal communication

system of education
USE education system

Tajikistan
MT (19)

talented
USE gifted

Taoism
MT (15)
BT religion

task
USE responsibility

taught time
MT (04)
SN: Prescribed, intended or actual number of hours students/pupils are taught or ought to be taught.
UF *class-time*
UF *instruction time*
UF *number of hours taught*
UF *time taught*
BT school year

tax exemption
USE tax relief

tax relief
MT (05)
UF *tax exemption*
BT financial support

teacher
MT (11)
UF † *primary teacher*
UF † *secondary teacher*
BT teaching staff
NT form teacher
NT generalist teacher
NT headteacher
NT non-qualified teacher
NT qualified teacher
NT semi-specialist teacher
NT SEN teacher
NT specialist teacher
NT trainee teacher
RT retired teacher
RT teacher education
RT teacher transfer
RT teaching profession

teacher appraisal
USE evaluation of teachers

teacher association
MT (11)
BT association

teacher autonomy
MT (08)
SN: Freedom of teachers or groups of teachers to function independently (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
RT teaching

teacher education
MT (02)
UF *teacher training*
NT in-service teacher training
NT initial teacher education
RT teacher
RT teacher education institution
RT teacher education model

teacher education institution
MT (06)
UF *college of education*
UF *teacher training college*
UF *teacher training institution*
BT educational institution
RT teacher education

teacher education model
MT (02)
NT concurrent model
NT consecutive model
RT teacher education

teacher improvement
USE in-service teacher training

teacher mobility
MT (04)
BT occupational mobility

teacher oversupply
USE teacher surplus

teacher participation
MT (10)
BT participation

teacher pension
USE pension

teacher placement
USE teacher recruitment

teacher recruitment
MT (04)
UF *reserve pool of teachers*
UF *teacher placement*
BT personnel management
RT recruitment

teacher replacement
USE substitute staff

teacher salary
MT (16)
UF *teachers' pay*
BT salary

teacher shortage
MT (01)
BT economics of education
RT teaching profession

teacher status
MT (16)
BT employment status

teacher surplus
MT (01)
UF *teacher oversupply*
BT economics of education
RT teaching profession

teacher training
USE teacher education

teacher training college
USE teacher education institution

teacher training institution
USE teacher education institution

teacher transfer
MT (04)
SN: Decision by the competent authority to assign teachers to an educational institution other than the one they are currently working at.
BT transfer
RT teacher

teacher working time
MT (11)
SN: Amount of time spent by teachers carrying out their duties. Do not confuse with teaching load.
UF *teacher workload*
NT lesson preparation
NT teaching load

teacher workload
USE teacher working time

teacher-pupil-relation
USE teacher-student relation

teacher-student relation
MT (11)
UF *teacher-pupil-relation*
BT interpersonal relations

teachers' guide
MT (08)
BT teaching resources

teachers' pay
USE teacher salary

teaching
MT (08)
UF *instruction*
NT teaching method
NT teaching resources
RT education
RT lesson preparation
RT teacher autonomy
RT teaching load
RT teaching profession
RT teaching quality

teaching aid
USE teaching resources

teaching equipment
USE teaching resources

teaching experience
USE teaching practice

teaching language
MT (04)
SN: Language in which teaching is carried out (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *language of instruction*
UF *medium of instruction*
BT language policy

teaching load
MT (11)
SN: The number of hours teachers are formally required to teach.
UF *contact time for instruction*
UF *teaching time*
BT teacher working time
RT lesson
RT school year
RT teaching

teaching material
USE teaching resources

teaching media
USE teaching resources

teaching method
MT (08)
UF *educational method*
UF *teaching methodology*
BT teaching
NT activity method
NT block teaching
NT Content and Language Integrated Learning
NT differentiated teaching
NT formal lecturing
NT immersion
NT individualised teaching
NT interdisciplinary approach
NT lecture
NT object lesson
NT tutorial system

teaching methodology
USE teaching method

teaching objective
MT (08)
UF *learning objective*
UF *teaching target*
BT aims of education

teaching period
USE lesson

teaching personnel
USE teaching staff

teaching practice
MT (02)
UF *classroom practice*
UF *teaching experience*
BT initial teacher education

teaching profession
MT (11)
RT demand for teachers
RT return to teaching
RT supply of teachers
RT teacher
RT teacher shortage
RT teacher surplus
RT teaching

teaching programme
USE curriculum

teaching qualification
MT (09)
BT qualification

teaching quality
MT (09)
BT quality of education
RT teaching

teaching resources
MT (08)
UF *educational material*
UF *instructional aids*
UF *instructional material*
UF *teaching aid*
UF *teaching equipment*
UF *teaching material*
UF *teaching media*
BT teaching
NT teachers' guide
NT textbook
RT audiovisual equipment
RT computer

teaching software
USE educational software

teaching staff
MT (11)
UF *educational personnel*
UF *educational staff*
UF *teaching personnel*
NT assistant
NT substitute staff
NT teacher
NT trainer
NT tutor

teaching subject
USE curriculum subject

teaching target
USE teaching objective

teaching time
USE teaching load

team work
MT (11)
SN: Work undertaken in groups where each worker's duties depend on those of other members of the group (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
BT cooperation

technical education
MT (02)
BT branch of education
BT specialisation

technological sciences
USE technology

technology
MT (07)
UF *technological sciences*
BT content of learning

telecommunication
MT (13)
BT communication
NT computer network

television
USE mass media

temporary employment
USE temporary work

temporary job
USE temporary work

temporary work
MT (16)
UF *temporary employment*
UF *temporary job*
BT employment

Tempus
MT (20)

term (period)
MT (04)
SN: Periods of the school/academic year separated by holidays.
UF *academic term*
UF *semester*
UF *trimester*
BT school calendar

terminal
USE computer

termination of employment
MT (16)
BT employment
NT dismissal
NT retirement

terminology
MT (07)
BT language teaching

Territories of the former Yugoslavia
MT (19)
UF *Yugoslavia*

tertiary education
USE higher education

tertiary education course
USE higher education course

test
USE examination

textbook
MT (08)
UF *school book*
BT teaching resources

theology
USE religious education

therapy
MT (03)
NT occupational therapy
NT physiotherapy
NT psychotherapy
NT speech therapy
RT disability

thesaurus
MT (21)
SN: The vocabulary of a controlled indexing language, formally organized so that the a priori relationships between concepts (for example as "broader" and "narrower") are made explicit (Source: ISO 2788).

thesis
MT (09)
UF *doctoral thesis*
RT doctorate

thinking skills
USE critical sense

Third International Mathematics and Science Study
USE TIMSS

Thuringia
MT (19)

time series
MT (18)
SN: Must be used together with another descriptor.
UF *trend*

time taught
USE taught time

timetable
MT (04)
SN: The number of hours devoted to teaching individual subjects at a specific educational level or grade.
BT arrangement of school time
NT flexible timetable

TIMSS
MT (20)
UF *Third International Mathematics and Science Study*

top level authority
USE national level

tourism
MT (07)
BT content of learning

trade union
MT (16)
BT social partners
NT employee

trainee
MT (11)
SN: Use to mean a person undergoing training in occupational skills (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
BT student

trainee teacher
MT (11)
SN: Someone who has undergone or is undergoing initial teacher education and is gaining teaching experience in order to obtain full teaching qualifications.
UF *candidate teacher*
UF *student teacher*
BT teacher

traineeship
USE apprenticeship

trainer
MT (11)
SN: Anyone who fulfils one or more activities linked to the (theoretical or practical) training function, either in an institution for education or training, or at the workplace (Source: Cedefop, Glossary, 2004).
UF *training personnel*
BT teaching staff

training centre
MT (06)
BT educational institution

training course
USE training programme

training need
MT (01)
BT economics of education

training participation rate
USE education participation rate

training personnel
USE trainer

training programme
MT (08)
SN: Training activities defined in terms of objectives, target population, contents and results (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *training course*
BT course

training type
MT (02)
NT alternance training
NT apprenticeship
NT basic training
NT continuing professional development
NT retraining
NT vocationally-oriented course
RT vocational education and training

training-employment contract
USE employment contract

training-employment relation
MT (11)
UF *training-employment relationship*
BT intergroup relations

training-employment relationship
USE training-employment relation

transfer
MT (04)
NT credit transfer
NT knowledge transfer
NT teacher transfer
NT transfer between branches of education
NT transfer of funds

transfer between branches of education
MT (04)
UF *bridging*
UF *permeability*
UF *seamless movement between branches of education*
BT transfer
RT branch of education

transfer of funds
MT (04)
UF *financial flows*
UF *financial transfer*
BT transfer
RT financing

transition between levels of education
MT (02)
NT transition from lower to upper secondary education
NT transition from pre-primary to primary education
NT transition from primary to lower secondary education
NT transition from upper secondary to higher education

transition from lower to upper secondary education
MT (02)
UF *transition from lower to upper secondary school*
BT transition between levels of education

transition from lower to upper secondary school
USE transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition from pre-primary to primary education
MT (02)
UF *transition from pre-school to primary school*
BT transition between levels of education

transition from pre-school to primary school
USE transition from pre-primary to primary education

transition from primary to lower secondary education
MT (02)
UF *transition from primary to lower secondary school*
BT transition between levels of education

transition from primary to lower secondary school
USE transition from primary to lower secondary education

transition from school to employment
USE transition from school to work

transition from school to work
MT (16)
UF *labour market entry*
UF *occupational integration*
UF *transition from school to employment*
UF *transition to working life*
RT labour market

transition from upper secondary to higher education
MT (02)
BT transition between levels of education

transition to working life
USE transition from school to work

transnational evaluation
USE international evaluation

transparency of qualifications
MT (09)
SN: The degree of visibility necessary to identify and compare the value of qualifications at sectoral as well as national and international level (Source: Cedefop, European Training Thesaurus, 2001).
UF *readability of qualifications*
UF *visibility of qualifications*
RT recognition of diplomas

transversal competences
USE cross-curricular competences

treaty
MT (21)

trend
USE time series

trial period
MT (16)
UF *probation period*
UF *probationary period*
BT employment

trimester
USE term (period)

truancy
USE absenteeism

tuition fees
MT (05)
SN: Financial contribution of students/pupils toward the cost of education.
BT fees

Turkey
MT (19)

Turkic languages
MT (17)
BT Altaic languages
NT Turkish

Turkish
MT (17)
BT Turkic languages

Turkmenistan
MT (19)

tutor
MT (11)
SN: Person engaged, often privately, to instruct an individual or small group in a particular subject (Source: ERIC Thesaurus, 2005 online version).
BT teaching staff
RT individualised teaching

tutorial
USE tutorial system

tutorial system
MT (08)
SN: Educational device to help learners improve their educational progress, in the framework of a personalised relationship with a tutor.
UF *tutorial*
BT teaching method

twinning of schools
MT (11)
SN: Formalised cooperation between schools of different countries or regions with the aim of fostering cultural and linguistic competences.
BT school partnership

type of education
USE branch of education

type of evaluation
USE evaluation method

Ukraine
MT (19)

Ukrainian
MT (17)
BT Slavic languages

UN
USE United Nations

underachievement
MT (09)
UF *substandard performance*
UF *underperformance*
BT learning outcome
NT referral
NT school failure
RT dropout

undergraduate
MT (11)
BT student

undergraduate studies
USE bachelor degree studies

underperformance
USE underachievement

unemployed
USE unemployment

unemployment
MT (16)
UF *unemployed*
BT economic data

UNESCO
MT (20)
UF *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization*

UNICEF
MT (20)
UF *United Nations Children's Fund*

unified education system
USE single-structure education

United Kingdom
MT (19)

United Nations
MT (20)
UF *UN*
UF *UNO*

United Nations Children's Fund
USE UNICEF

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
USE UNESCO

United States
MT (19)
UF *United States of America*
UF *USA*

United States of America
USE United States

university
MT (06)
UF *university institution*
BT higher education institution
NT university faculty

university course
USE higher education course

university faculty
MT (06)
BT university
NT university institute

university institute
MT (06)
BT university faculty

university institution
USE university

university-industry relationship
USE education-industry relation

UNO
USE United Nations

unqualified young people
MT (11)
BT youth

upper secondary
MT (02)
UF *ISCED 3*
BT secondary education

Uralic languages
MT (17)
NT Estonian
NT Finnish
NT Hungarian
NT Sami languages

urban
USE urban area

urban area
MT (15)
UF *urban*
BT socio-cultural environment
RT urbanisation

urbanisation
MT (15)
UF *urbanization*
RT urban area

urbanization
USE urbanisation

USA
USE United States

user-friendliness
MT (06) (13)
SN: Restricted to computer applications or products (Source: European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
RT software

USSR
MT (19)
SN: From 1922 till 1991.

Uzbekistan
MT (19)

vacation
USE holidays

Valencian
MT (17)
BT Romance languages

validation of educational achievement
USE recognition of diplomas

Vatican City
USE Vatican City State

Vatican City State
MT (19)
UF *Vatican City*
UF *Vatican Holy See*

Vatican Holy See
USE Vatican City State

verbal communication
MT (13)
BT communication
RT language

VET
USE vocational education and training

veterinary medicine
MT (07)
BT health sciences

vice-chancellor
MT (11)
UF *rector*
BT non-teaching staff

violence
MT (10)
UF *aggression*
BT misconduct
RT child abuse

visibility of qualifications
USE transparency of qualifications

visual disability
USE visual impairment

visual impairment
MT (03)
UF *blindness*
UF *visual disability*
BT sensory impairment
RT braille

Vlaams
USE Dutch

vocational content
MT (07)
BT curriculum subject
RT vocational education and training

vocational education
USE vocational education and training

vocational education and training
MT (02)
UF *VET*
UF *vocational education*
UF *vocational training*
BT branch of education
RT training type
RT vocational content
RT vocational qualification
RT vocational school

vocational guidance
MT (09)
SN: Assisting individuals to select their future occupation.
UF *career guidance*
BT guidance

vocational higher education
USE higher education

vocational qualification
MT (09)
UF *professional qualification*
BT qualification
RT vocational education and training

vocational school
MT (06)
BT school
RT vocational education and training

vocational training
USE vocational education and training

vocationally-oriented course
MT (02)
BT training type

voluntary organisation
MT (11)
UF *voluntary organization*
BT organisation

voluntary organization
USE voluntary organisation

wage
USE salary

Wales
MT (19)

Walloon Region
USE French Community of Belgium

webpage
USE website

website
MT (21)
UF *webpage*

well-being
MT (15)
BT health

Welsh
MT (17)
BT Celtic languages

West Africa
MT (19)

Western Europe
MT (19)

white paper
MT (21)
SN: A document that outlines the planned action in a given policy area.

woman
USE female

work experience
MT (02)
SN: Indicates programmes whereby students/pupils participate, for a fixed period, in work in industry, commerce or other fields (Source: Adapted from European Education Thesaurus, 1998).
UF *job experience*
BT apprenticeship

work placement
USE practical training

work programme
MT (21)

work-based learning
USE practical training

working conditions
MT (16)
SN: Physical and contractual conditions of a job.
UF *conditions of service*
UF *employment conditions*
NT job security
NT leave
NT period of notice
NT salary
NT working time

working contract
USE employment contract

working group
MT (15)
BT group

working paper
MT (21)

working student
MT (11)
BT student

working time
MT (16)
UF *hours of work*
UF *workload*
BT working conditions
NT overtime

workload
USE working time

workplace
USE place of work

workplace training
USE in-service training

World Bank
MT (20)

writing
MT (07)
BT language teaching

written examination
MT (09)
BT examination

written skills
MT (10)
BT language skills

written work
MT (08)
BT exercise

yearbook
MT (21)

Yiddish
MT (17)
BT Germanic languages

youth
MT (11)
NT adolescent
NT unqualified young people

youth organisation
MT (11)
UF *youth organization*
BT organisation

youth organization
USE youth organisation

youth protection
MT (11)
BT social service

youth worker
MT (11)
BT non-teaching staff
RT social service

Yugoslavia
USE Territories of the former Yugoslavia

ability USE skill

study **abroad**

study period **abroad** USE study abroad

leave of **absence**

absenteeism

abstract

child **abuse**

drug **abuse**

academic freedom USE educational freedom

academic qualification USE general education certificate

academic term USE term (period)

academic year

beginning of the **academic** year USE duration of the academic year

duration of the **academic** year

end of the **academic** year USE duration of the academic year

length of the **academic** year USE duration of the academic year

National **Academic** Recognition Information Centres USE NARIC

acceding country USE candidate country

accelerated course USE intensive course

access for the disabled

access to education

access to employment

Internet **access**

open **access**

restricted **access**

accession country USE candidate country

pre- **accession** country USE candidate country

accident USE safety

student **accommodation** USE student housing

accountability

accreditation

accreditation of prior learning

achievement control USE evaluation of students

achievement level USE learning standard

achievement test USE examination

educational **achievement** USE learning outcome

International Association for the Evaluation of

Educational **Achievement** USE IEA

recognition of educational **achievement** USE recognition of diplomas

validation of educational **achievement** USE recognition of diplomas

skill **acquisition** USE skill development

act USE legislation

Community legal **act** USE European Union law

European Union legal **act** USE European Union law

action

Community **action** USE European Union action

Community **action** *programme* USE European Union action

disciplinary **action** USE sanction

EU **action** USE European Union action

EU **action** *programme* USE European Union action

European Union **action**

European Union **action** *programme* USE European Union action

Integrated **Action** Programme for Lifelong Learning

preventive **action** USE prevention

artistic **activities** USE art education

creative **activities**

cultural **activities**

directed **activities**

educational **activities**

extra-curricular **activities**

leisure **activities**

open air **activities** USE outdoor activities

outdoor **activities**

recreational **activities** USE leisure activities

school **activities**

socio-cultural **activities** USE cultural activities

activity coordinator

activity method

promotional **activity**

drug **addiction** USE drug abuse

administration

educational **administration**

financial **administration** USE financial management

local **administration** USE educational administration + local level

regional **administration** USE educational administration + regional level

school **administration** USE school management

administrative document

administrative level

administrative *personnel* USE administrative staff

administrative staff

administrative structure

admission procedure

admission requirements

admissions USE entry to school

adolescence USE adolescent

adolescent

adopted child USE adoption

adoption

adult education

adult education institution

adult illiteracy USE adult literacy

adult learner

adult learning USE adult education

adult literacy

adult-child interaction USE adult-child relation

adult-child ratio USE student-teacher ratio

adult-child relation

child- **adult** ratio USE student-teacher ratio

pupils per **adult** USE student-teacher ratio

career **advancement**

advertising

advertising campaign USE advertising

adviser USE advisory body

advising USE guidance

advisory body

Africa

Central **Africa**

East **Africa**

North **Africa**

Southern **Africa**

West **Africa**

Afro-Asiatic languages

looked **after** children USE children in public care

age

mental **age**

mixed **age** class

school entry **age** USE school starting age

school starting **age**

Community **agency** USE European Union agency

decentralised **agency** of the European Union USE European Union agency

EC **agency** USE European Union agency

EU **agency** USE European Union agency

European **Agency** for Development in Special Needs Education

European Union **agency**

agenda

aggression USE violence

international **agreement**

agriculture (economic sector)

audiovisual **aid** USE audiovisual equipment

financial **aid** USE financial support

teaching **aid** USE teaching resources

instructional **aids** USE teaching resources

aims of education

educational **aims** USE aims of education

open **air** *activities* USE outdoor activities

Albania

Albanian

Alemannic

Alemannisch USE Alemannic

Aleut USE Eskimo-Aleut languages

Eskimo- **Aleut** languages

algebra USE mathematics

all *through school* USE single-structure education

all-day school USE full-day school

school for **all** USE inclusive education

resource **allocation**

family **allowance**

regional languages of **Alsace** USE Alemannic

Alsatian USE Alemannic

Altaic languages

alternance training

alternate *work and learning* USE alternance training

alternating *training* USE alternance training

alternative *educational offer* USE alternative educational provision

alternative educational provision

alternative *school* USE alternative educational provision

America

Central **America**

Latin **America**

North **America**

South **America**

United States of **America** USE United States

comparative	**analysis**
statistical	**analysis**
	Ancient Greek
	Andalusia
Autonomous Community of	***Andalusia*** USE Andalusia
	Andorra
Saxony	***Anhalt*** USE Saxony-Anhalt
Saxony-	**Anhalt**
	animateur USE activity coordinator
	annual report
	Antarctica
	APL USE accreditation of prior learning
	applied arts
	applied sciences
	appraisal USE evaluation
teacher	***appraisal*** USE evaluation of teachers
	apprentice USE apprenticeship
	apprenticeship
interdisciplinary	**approach**
	approved *school* USE correctional education
	aptitude USE skill
	Arabic
	Aragon
Autonomous Community of	***Aragon*** USE Aragon
	architecture
	archives
European Economic	**Area**
European Higher Education	**Area**
priority	**area**
rural	**area**
urban	**area**
	ARION
	arithmetic USE mathematics
	Armenia
	Armenian
	arrangement of school time
classroom	***arrangement*** USE space arrangement
space	**arrangement**
holiday	***arrangements*** USE school calendar
	art
	art education

art school

article

artificial intelligence

artificial languages

artistic activities USE art education

applied **arts**

liberal arts USE humanities

Asia

Central **Asia**

South East Asia USE South-East Asia

South-East **Asia**

Southeast Asia USE South-East Asia

Southern **Asia**

Afro- **Asiatic** languages

European Assembly USE European Parliament

assessment USE evaluation

assessment method USE evaluation method

assessment result USE evaluation result

certified assessment USE certification

intelligence assessment USE intelligence test

international assessment USE international evaluation

Programme for International Student Assessment USE PISA

pupil assessment USE evaluation of students

self- assessment USE self-evaluation

student assessment USE evaluation of students

assignment of staff

social assistance USE social service

assistant

associate student USE non-enrolled student

association

Association for Teacher Education in Europe USE ATEE

European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education USE ENQA

European Association of Institutions in Higher Education USE EURASHE

European Free Trade Association USE EFTA

European University Association USE EUA

International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement USE IEA

parents' **association**

professional **association**

teacher **association**

European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education USE ENQA

European Network for Quality Assurance in Higher Education USE ENQA

Asturia USE Principality of Asturias

Asturian

Asturias USE Principality of Asturias

Autonomous Community of the Principality of **Asturias** USE Principality of Asturias

Principality of **Asturias**

asylum seeker USE refugee

ATEE

school **atmosphere** USE classroom climate

attainment level USE learning standard

attainment target USE aims of education

attainment test USE examination

educational **attainment** USE learning outcome

attendance

school **attendance** USE attendance

attitude

attitude towards learning USE attitude towards school

attitude towards school

audiovisual aid USE audiovisual equipment

audiovisual equipment

audiovisual programme

skills **audit**

EC Court of **Auditors** USE European Court of Auditors

European Court of **Auditors**

auditory impairment USE hearing impairment

Australia

Austria

central **authority** USE national level

competent **authority** USE educational authority

educational **authority**

level of **authority** USE educational authority

local **authority** USE local level

national **authority** USE national level

regional **authority** USE regional level

top level **authority** USE national level

autism

autistic USE autism

Autonomous Community of Andalusia USE Andalusia

Autonomous Community of Aragon USE Aragon

Autonomous Community of Canary Islands USE Canary Islands

Autonomous Community of Cantabria USE Cantabria

Autonomous Community of Castile-La Mancha USE Castile-La Mancha

Autonomous Community of Castile-Leon USE Castile-Leon

Autonomous Community of Catalonia USE Catalonia

Autonomous Community of Extremadura USE Extremadura

Autonomous Community of la Rioja USE Rioja

Autonomous Community of Navarre USE Navarre

Autonomous Community of the Basque Country USE Basque Country

Autonomous Community of the Principality of Asturias USE Principality of Asturias

Autonomous Community of the Region of Murcia USE Murcia

autonomous learning USE independent learning

autonomy

financial **autonomy**

institutional **autonomy**

learner **autonomy** USE independent learning

personal **autonomy**

school **autonomy** USE institutional autonomy

teacher **autonomy**

average income

European **average**

awarding body

Azerbaijan

BA/MA reform USE Bologna Process

Bable USE Asturian

European **Baccalaureate**

International **Baccalaureate**

bachelor degree studies

bachelor's degree

cultural **background** USE cultural identity

disadvantaged **background**

social **background**

Baden-Wurtemberg

Baden-Württemberg USE Baden-Wurtemberg

Balearic Islands

Balkans

Baltic languages

Baltic States

World **Bank**

language **barrier**

basic education

basic salary

basic skills

basic *subject* USE common core curriculum

basic training

new ***basic*** *skills* USE basic skills

Autonomous Community of the **Basque** *Country* USE Basque Country

Basque

Basque Country

Basque languages

battered *child* USE child abuse

Bavaria

beginning *of compulsory education* USE duration of compulsory education

beginning *of the academic year* USE duration of the academic year

beginning *of the school year* USE duration of the school year

behaviour

social **behaviour**

well- **being**

Belarus

Belarusan

Belarusian USE Belarusan

Belarussian USE Belarusan

Belgium

Dutch-speaking Community of **Belgium** USE Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish Community of **Belgium**

French Community of **Belgium**

French-speaking **Belgium** USE French Community of Belgium

German-speaking Community of **Belgium**

benchmark

benchmarking USE benchmark

benefit USE financial support

Berlin

best practice

best *procedure* USE best practice

bibliography

bilingual *education* USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

bilingualism

bill USE legislation

biology

birth rate

blindness USE visual impairment

block grant

block *release* USE alternance training

block teaching

board of examiners

board of governors USE governing body

examining **board** USE board of examiners

governing **board** USE governing body

school **board**

boarder USE boarding school

boarding school

advisory **body**

awarding **body**

Community **body** USE European Union body

consultative **body** USE advisory body

EC **body** USE European Union body

EU **body** USE European Union body

European Union **body**

examination **body** USE board of examiners

examining **body** USE board of examiners

governing **body**

legislative **body**

organising **body**

Bologna Process

school **book** USE textbook

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bosnia Herzegovina USE Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bosnia-Herzegovina USE Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bosnian

boy

boys' school

braille

brain drain

branch of education

branch of schooling USE branch of education

branch of study USE branch of education

seamless movement between **branches** *of education* USE transfer between branches of education

transfer between **branches** of education

Brandenburg

break

career **break**

breakdown (statistics)

Bremen

Breton

bridging USE transfer between branches of education

brother USE family

Brussels Capital Region

Brussels Region USE Brussels Capital Region

Buddhism

education **budget** USE educational expenditure

budgetary control USE financial control

building USE educational facilities

Bulgaria

Bulgarian

bullying

International **Bureau** of Education USE IBE

calendar

school **calendar**

advertising *campaign* USE advertising

campus

Canada

Autonomous Community of **Canary** Islands USE Canary Islands

Canary Islands

cancellation of lesson

candidate country

candidate teacher USE trainee teacher

Autonomous Community of **Cantabria** USE Cantabria

Cantabria

canteen USE school meal

capability USE skill

capacity USE skill

per **capita** expenditure

per **capita** funding

Brussels **Capital** Region

capital resources

human **capital**

children in public **care**

day **care**

day **care** centre USE day care

health **care**

pastoral **care** USE guidance

career

career advancement

career break

career change

career development USE career advancement

- 290 -

career guidance USE vocational guidance

career profile USE career structure

career structure

school **career**

caregiver USE educational childcare staff

caretaker

Caribbean USE Caribbean Islands

Caribbean Islands

case study

support in **cash** USE financial support

Autonomous Community of **Castile**-*La Mancha* USE Castile-La Mancha

Autonomous Community of **Castile**-*Leon* USE Castile-Leon

Castile and La Mancha USE Castile-La Mancha

Castile and Leon USE Castile-Leon

Castile-La Mancha

Castile-Leon

Castilian

Catalan

catalogue

Autonomous Community of **Catalonia** USE Catalonia

Catalonia

ex- *cathedra* teaching USE formal lecturing

Catholicism

cause

CEC USE European Commission

Cedefop

CEEC USE Eastern Europe

Celtic languages

Central Africa

Central America

Central and Eastern Europe USE Eastern Europe

Central and Eastern European Countries USE Eastern Europe

Central Asia

central authority USE national level

central level USE national level

centralisation

centralization USE centralisation

childcare **centre** USE day care

community **centre**

cultural **centre**

day care **centre** USE day care

documentation	**centre** USE information centre
European	**Centre** *for the Development of Vocational Training* USE Cedefop
information	**centre**
recreation	**centre** USE leisure facilities
research	**centre**
training	**centre**
European Network of Information	**Centres** USE ENIC
National Academic Recognition Information	**Centres** USE NARIC
	certificate
entrance	**certificate** USE entry certificate
entry	**certificate**
general education	**certificate**
leaving	**certificate** USE school-leaving certificate
school-leaving	**certificate**
equivalence of	**certificates**
	certification
	certified *assessment* USE certification
	certified *evaluation* USE certification
vice-	**chancellor**
career	**change**
	change of residence
recruitment	**channel** USE recruitment procedure
	charitable *institution* USE charity
	charity
	cheating
	chemistry
adopted	**child** USE adoption
adult-	**child** *interaction* USE adult-child relation
adult-	**child** *ratio* USE student-teacher ratio
adult-	**child** relation
battered	**child** USE child abuse
	child
	child abuse
	child at risk
	child development
	child labour
	child placement
	child protection
	child rearing
	child-*adult ratio* USE student-teacher ratio
father-	**child** *relation* USE parent-child relation

mother- **child** *relation* USE parent-child relation

parent- **child** relation

rights of the **child**

childcare

childcare *centre* USE day care

childcare *facilities* USE childcare

childcare *provision* USE childcare

educational **childcare** staff

childhood USE child

early **childhood** *education* USE pre-primary education

children in public care

looked after **children** USE children in public care

children's and youth literature

China

Chinese

choice of school

choice of studies

choice of training

parental **choice**

Christianity

church USE religious organisation

cinema

citizen

citizen participation

citizenship *education* USE civics

citizenship *learning* USE civics

citizenship *training* USE civics

education for **citizenship** USE civics

Vatican **City** USE Vatican City State

Vatican **City** State

civic *education* USE civics

civic values

civics

civil engineering

civil *law* USE legislation

civil rights

civil *servant* USE civil service

civil service

civil *society* USE citizen participation

civilisation

civilization USE civilisation

CJEC USE European Court of Justice

class

class composition USE grouping

class council

class management

class outing USE school visit

class size

class teacher USE form teacher

class-time USE taught time

curriculum support **class**

evening **class**

heterogeneous **class**

homogeneous **class**

learning support **class** USE curriculum support class

mixed age **class**

mixed-group **class** USE heterogeneous class

preparatory **class**

promotion to the next **class**

social **class** USE social background

classical studies

classics USE classical studies

classification

NUTS **classification** USE NUTS regions

classroom

classroom arrangement USE space arrangement

classroom climate

classroom practice USE teaching practice

classwork

numerus **clausus**

cleaning USE maintenance and repair

clerical personnel USE administrative staff

CLIL USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

classroom **climate**

school **climate** USE classroom climate

school **closure**

club

Organisation for E **co**nomic Co-operation and Development USE OECD

coalition

code of conduct USE professional code

professional **code**

coeducation

coeducational school

cognitive development

cognitive needs USE intellectual disability

economic and social **cohesion**

cohesive society USE economic and social cohesion

cohort (statistics)

collaborative learning USE group learning

data **collection**

collective learning USE group learning

college of education USE teacher education institution

teacher training *college* USE teacher education institution

combined school and workplace course USE alternance training

Comenius

Commission of the European Communities USE European Commission

EC *Commission* USE European Commission

European **Commission**

European **Commissioner**

Committee of the Regions

EC Economic and Social *Committee* USE European Economic and Social Committee

European Economic and Social **Committee**

European Trade Union *Committee for Education* USE ETUCE

common core curriculum

commune USE local level

communication

communication skills USE communicative competences

information and *communication technology* USE ICT

non-verbal **communication**

speech, language and *communication needs* USE language impairment

verbal **communication**

communicative competences

Commission of the European *Communities* USE European Commission

Council of the European *Communities* USE Council of the European Union

European *Communities* USE European Union

European *Communities institution* USE European Union institution

Statistical Office of the European *Communities* USE Eurostat

Autonomous *Community of Andalusia* USE Andalusia

Autonomous *Community of Aragon* USE Aragon

Autonomous *Community of Canary Islands* USE Canary Islands

Autonomous *Community of Cantabria* USE Cantabria

Autonomous *Community of Castile-La Mancha* USE Castile-La Mancha

Autonomous *Community of Castile-Leon* USE Castile-Leon

Autonomous **Community** *of Catalonia* USE Catalonia

Autonomous **Community** *of Extremadura* USE Extremadura

Autonomous **Community** *of la Rioja* USE Rioja

Autonomous **Community** *of Navarre* USE Navarre

Autonomous **Community** *of the Basque Country* USE Basque Country

Autonomous **Community** *of the Principality of Asturias* USE Principality of Asturias

Autonomous **Community** *of the Region of Murcia* USE Murcia

community

Community *action* USE European Union action

Community *action programme* USE European Union action

Community *agency* USE European Union agency

Community *body* USE European Union body

community centre

Community *decision* USE European Union decision

Community *directive* USE European Union directive

community *education* USE community studies

community *home* USE correctional education

Community *initiative* USE European Union action

Community *institution* USE European Union institution

community *involvement* USE school-community relation

community language

Community *law* USE European Union law

Community *legal act* USE European Union law

Community *legislation* USE European Union law

Community *level* USE European level

Community of Madrid

Community of Valencia

Community *policy* USE European Union policy

Community *programme* USE European Union action

Community *recommendation* USE European Union recommendation

Community *regulation* USE European Union regulation

Community *resolution* USE European Union resolution

community studies

Dutch-speaking **Community** *of Belgium* USE Flemish Community of Belgium

European **Community** USE European Union

Flemish **Community** USE Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish **Community** of Belgium

French **Community** USE French Community of Belgium

French **Community** of Belgium

German speaking **Community** USE German-speaking Community of Belgium

German-speaking **Community** of Belgium

language **community** USE linguistic community

linguistic **community**

local **community**

school- **community** relation

school- *community relationship* USE school-community relation

in- *company training* USE in-service training

comparability of qualifications

comparative analysis

comparative education

comparative study USE comparative analysis

compatibility

competence

communicative **competences**

cross-curricular **competences**

inter-curricular *competences* USE cross-curricular competences

inventory of *competences* USE skills audit

key *competences* USE basic skills

minimum **competences**

social **competences**

subject-independent *competences* USE cross-curricular competences

subject-specific **competences**

transversal *competences* USE cross-curricular competences

key *competencies* USE basic skills

minimum *competencies* USE minimum competences

competent authority USE educational authority

competition

inter-institutional **competition**

inter-school *competition* USE inter-institutional competition

competitive examination

complaint procedure

class *composition* USE grouping

comprehension

comprehensive secondary school

beginning of *compulsory education* USE duration of compulsory education

compulsory education

compulsory schooling USE compulsory education

compulsory subject

duration of **compulsory** education

end of *compulsory education* USE duration of compulsory education

length of *compulsory education* USE duration of compulsory education

post- **compulsory** education

computer

computer game

computer literacy

computer network

computer penetration

computer science

computer usage

computer-aided learning USE computer-assisted learning

computer-assisted instruction USE computer-assisted learning

computer-assisted learning

computer-based learning USE computer-assisted learning

didactic use of **computer** USE computer-assisted learning

home **computer**

household **computer** USE home computer

personal **computer** USE computer

educational use of **computers** USE computer-assisted learning

conclusion

Council **conclusions**

concurrent model

conditions of service USE working conditions

employment **conditions** USE working conditions

learning **conditions** USE learning context

working **conditions**

code of **conduct** USE professional code

conference

conference paper

conference report USE proceedings

self- **confidence**

conflict

conflict resolution USE dispute settlement

Confucianism

congress USE conference

consecutive model

consequence USE outcome

constitution

european **constitution** USE European Union + constitution

school **construction**

consultation

consultative body USE advisory body

consultative council USE advisory body

consumer education USE economics

consumption

contact time for instruction USE teaching load

Content and Language Integrated Learning

content of learning

e-learning **content**

vocational **content**

learning **context**

continuation of education USE adult education

continuing education USE adult education

continuing professional development

continuity of education

didactic **continuity** USE continuity of education

educational **continuity** USE continuity of education

continuous evaluation

employment **contract**

fixed-term **contract**

labour **contract** USE employment contract

limited-term **contract** USE fixed-term contract

permanent **contract**

training-employment **contract** USE employment contract

working **contract** USE employment contract

financial **contribution** *by parents* USE parental contribution

parental **contribution**

achievement **control** USE evaluation of students

budgetary **control** USE financial control

financial **control**

cooperation

European **cooperation**

inter-university **cooperation**

international **cooperation**

activity **coordinator**

CoR USE Committee of the Regions

common **core** curriculum

core curriculum USE common core curriculum

core skills USE basic skills

correctional education

correctional institution USE correctional education

correspondence education USE distance learning

school **correspondence**

Corsican

cost of education USE educational expenditure

cost of living

class **council**

consultative **council** USE advisory body

Council conclusions

Council of Europe

Council of European Ministers USE Council of the European Union

Council of Ministers USE Council of the European Union

Council of the European Communities USE Council of the European Union

Council of the European Union

Council of the Union USE Council of the European Union

Council Presidency (European Union)

EC **Council** USE Council of the European Union

education **council**

EU **Council** USE Council of the European Union

European **Council**

European Union **Council** USE Council of the European Union

Nordic **Council** *countries* USE Nordic countries

school **council**

counselling USE guidance

counsellor USE guidance officer

Central and Eastern European **Countries** USE Eastern Europe

Mediterranean **countries**

Nordic Council **countries** USE Nordic countries

Nordic **countries**

acceding **country** USE candidate country

accession **country** USE candidate country

Autonomous Community of the Basque **Country** USE Basque Country

Basque **Country**

candidate **country**

country of origin

country report

cross- **country** *evaluation* USE international evaluation

EU **country**

EU **country** *mean* USE European average

home **country** USE country of origin

host **country**

non-EU **country**

OECD **country**

pre-accession **country** USE candidate country

receiving **country** USE host country

accelerated **course** USE intensive course

combined school and workplace **course** USE alternance training

course

course exemption

course programme

course structure

day-release **course** USE alternance training

elective **course** USE optional course

evening **course** USE evening class

higher education **course**

integrated **course**

intensive **course**

introductory **course** USE preparatory class

modular **course**

optional **course**

preparatory **course** USE preparatory class

sandwich **course** USE alternance training

summer **course** USE summer school

tertiary education **course** USE higher education course

training **course** USE training programme

university **course** USE higher education course

vocationally-oriented **course**

courseware USE educational software

court (law)

EC **Court** *of Auditors* USE European Court of Auditors

EC **Court** *of Justice* USE European Court of Justice

European **Court** of Auditors

European **Court** of Justice

creative activities

creativity

credit system

credit transfer

European **Credit** Transfer System

credits USE credit system

learning *credits* USE credit system

Creole

Creole languages

evaluation **criterion**

critical sense

Croatia

Croatian

cross-country evaluation USE international evaluation

cross-curricular competences

cross-*curricular theme* USE interdisciplinary approach

cultural activities

cultural background USE cultural identity

cultural centre

cultural diversity USE cultural pluralism

cultural event USE cultural activities

cultural exchange USE exchange visit

cultural heritage USE cultural identity

cultural identity

cultural pluralism

cultural relations USE intercultural relations

socio- **cultural** *activities* USE cultural activities

socio- **cultural** environment

socio- **cultural** *influences* USE socio-cultural environment

United Nations Educational, Scientific and **Cultural** *Organization* USE UNESCO

culture

cross- **curricular** competences

cross- **curricular** *theme* USE interdisciplinary approach

extra- **curricular** activities

inter- **curricular** *competences* USE cross-curricular competences

common core **curriculum**

core **curriculum** USE common core curriculum

curriculum

curriculum design USE curriculum development

curriculum development

curriculum organisation USE curriculum development

curriculum reform

curriculum review USE curriculum development

curriculum subject

curriculum support

curriculum support class

hidden **curriculum**

integrated **curriculum** USE interdisciplinary approach

minimum **curriculum** USE common core curriculum

cycle of education USE educational stage

first study **cycle** USE bachelor degree studies

first- **cycle** *studies* USE bachelor degree studies

second study **cycle** USE master degree studies

second- **cycle** *studies* USE master degree studies

study **cycle**

Cyprus

Czech

Czech Republic

Czechoslovakia

Danish

data collection

data processing

demographic **data** USE population statistics

economic **data**

electronic **data** *processing* USE data processing

raw **data**

statistical **data**

database

all- **day** *school* USE full-day school

day care

day *care centre* USE day care

day *nursery* USE day care

*day**-release course* USE alternance training

full- **day** school

school **day**

deaf USE hearing impairment

deafness USE hearing impairment

debate

decentralisation

geographical **decentralisation**

decentralised *agency of the European Union* USE European Union agency

decentralization USE decentralisation

geographical **decentralization** USE geographical decentralisation

Community **decision** USE European Union decision

*decision**-making level* USE educational authority

European Union **decision**

decree USE legislation

bachelor **degree** studies

bachelor's **degree**

degree USE higher education diploma

doctoral **degree** USE doctorate

master **degree** studies

master's **degree**

delinquency

delinquent USE delinquency

demand for education

demand for graduates

demand for teachers

educational **demand** USE demand for education

democracy

German **Democratic** Republic

democratisation of education

demographic data USE population statistics

demographic indicator USE population statistics

demography USE population

Denmark

denominational education USE denominational school

denominational school

population **density** USE population distribution

department of education USE ministry of education

government- **dependent** *private school* USE grant-aided private school

curriculum **design** USE curriculum development

career **development** USE career advancement

child **development**

cognitive **development**

continuing professional **development**

curriculum **development**

development

European Agency for **Development** in Special Needs Education

European Centre for the **Development** *of Vocational Training* USE Cedefop

intellectual **development** USE cognitive development

mental **development** USE cognitive development

motor **development**

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and **Development** USE OECD

physical **development**

psychomotor **development** USE motor development

school **development** plan

skill **development**

social **development** USE socialisation

staff **development** USE in-service training

devolution USE decentralisation

dialect

dictionary

didactic continuity USE continuity of education

didactic use of computer USE computer-assisted learning

didactics

gender **differences** USE gender equality

differentiated teaching

learning **difficulty**

reading **difficulty**

digital literacy USE computer literacy

European **dimension**

international **dimension**

diploma USE certificate

Diploma Supplement

higher education **diploma**

IB *Diploma* USE International Baccalaureate

mutual recognition of **diplomas** USE recognition of diplomas

recognition of **diplomas**

directed activities

self- *directed* learning USE self-instruction

Community **directive** USE European Union directive

European Union **directive**

directory

people with **disabilities**

disability

hearing **disability** USE hearing impairment

intellectual **disability**

physical **disability**

visual **disability** USE visual impairment

access for the **disabled**

disadvantaged USE disadvantaged background

disadvantaged background

socially **disadvantaged** USE disadvantaged background

disaffection from school USE school disaffection

school **disaffection**

disciplinary action USE sanction

school **discipline**

gender **discrepancy** USE gender equality

discrimination

positive **discrimination**

racial **discrimination** USE racism

learner **disengagement** USE dropout

dismissal

disorder USE disability

motor **disorder** USE physical disability

dispute settlement

information **dissemination**

distance education USE distance learning

distance learning

distance study USE distance learning

Open and **Distance** *Learning* USE distance learning

distribution of educational institutions USE school distribution

distribution of pupils USE distribution of students

distribution of students

income **distribution**

population **distribution**

school **distribution**

cultural **diversity** USE cultural pluralism

language **diversity** USE linguistic diversity

linguistic **diversity**

school **doctor**

doctoral degree USE doctorate

doctoral programme USE doctoral studies

doctoral qualification USE doctorate

doctoral studies

doctoral thesis USE thesis

doctorate

administrative **document**

electronic **document**

documentalist USE librarian

documentation

documentation centre USE information centre

gross **domestic** product USE economic data

donation

brain **drain**

drama

drawing

dropout

drug abuse

drug addiction USE drug abuse

drugs USE drug abuse

dual education USE alternance training

duration

duration of compulsory education

duration of education USE duration of studies

duration of studies

duration of the academic year

duration of the school year

Dutch

Dutch-speaking Community of Belgium USE Flemish Community of Belgium

duties USE responsibility

e-learning

e-learning content

e-mail

early childhood education USE pre-primary education

early learning

early retirement

East Africa

Far **East**

Middle **East**

South **East** Asia USE South-East Asia

South- **East** Asia

Central and **Eastern** Europe USE Eastern Europe

Central and **Eastern** European Countries USE Eastern Europe

Eastern Europe

EC agency USE European Union agency

EC body USE European Union body

EC Commission USE European Commission

EC Council USE Council of the European Union

EC Court of Auditors USE European Court of Auditors

EC Court of Justice USE European Court of Justice

EC Economic and Social Committee USE European Economic and Social Committee

EC ESC USE European Economic and Social Committee

ecology USE environmental education

agriculture (**economic** sector)

EC **Economic** and Social Committee USE European Economic and Social Committee

economic and social cohesion

economic data

economic factor

economic resources

European **Economic** and Social Committee

European **Economic** Area

Organisation for **Economic** Co-operation and Development USE OECD

economics

economics of education

educational **economics** USE economics of education

economy

- 308 -

education *for initiative* USE enterprise education

education *for leisure* USE leisure education

education for peace

education grant

education *in the home* USE home education

education market

education *marketplace* USE education market

education *ministry* USE ministry of education

education officer

education participation rate

education policy

education policy-maker

education *policy-making* USE education policy-maker

education *provider* USE organising body

education system

education voucher

education-industry relation

elementary **education** USE primary education

end of compulsory **education** USE duration of compulsory education

enterprise **education**

environmental **education**

European Agency for Development in Special Needs **Education**

European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher **Education** USE ENQA

European Association of Institutions in Higher **Education** USE EURASHE

European Higher **Education** Area

European Network for Quality Assurance in Higher **Education** USE ENQA

European Network on Teacher **Education** *Policies* USE ENTEP

European Trade Union Committee for **Education** USE ETUCE

evaluation of the **education** system

family **education**

financing of **education**

formal **education**

free **education**

fundamental **education** USE basic education

further **education** *of teachers* USE in-service teacher training

general **education**

general **education** certificate

general **education** *qualification* USE general education certificate

general higher **education** USE general education + higher education

globalisation of **education**

health **education**

higher **education**

higher **education** course

higher **education** diploma

higher **education** institution

higher **education** *qualification* USE higher education diploma

higher **education** *study* USE higher education course

history of **education**

home **education**

inclusive **education**

informal **education** USE informal learning

initial **education** USE initial training

initial teacher **education**

intercultural **education**

International Bureau of **Education** USE IBE

international **education** USE international studies

leisure **education**

length of compulsory **education** USE duration of compulsory education

level of **education**

management **education**

mass **education** USE democratisation of education

media **education**

minister of **education**

ministry of **education**

mobile **education** services

monitoring of the **education** *system* USE evaluation of the education system

moral **education**

multicultural **education** USE intercultural education

music **education**

non-formal **education** USE non-formal learning

non-public **education** USE private education

non-university higher **education** institution

nutrition **education**

out-of-school **education**

phase of **education** USE educational stage

philosophy of **education**

physical **education**

planning of **education** USE educational planning

post-compulsory **education**

post-secondary non-higher **education** USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

post-secondary non-tertiary **education**

pre-primary **education**

pre-primary **education**-oriented institution

pre-school **education** USE pre-primary education

primary **education**

principles of **education**

prison **education** USE correctional education

private **education**

public **education**

quality of **education**

religious **education**

return to **education** USE return to learning

right to **education**

road safety **education** USE safety education

safety **education**

school-based **education** USE schooling

sciences of **education**

seamless movement between branches of **education** USE transfer between branches of education

secondary **education**

secretary of state for **education** USE minister of education

separate special **education**

sex **education**

single-structure **education**

sociology of **education**

special **education** USE separate special education

special needs **education**

stage of **education** USE educational stage

structure of **education** USE education system

structure of the **education** *system* USE education system

system of **education** USE education system

teacher **education**

teacher **education** institution

teacher **education** model

technical **education**

tertiary **education** USE higher education

tertiary **education** *course* USE higher education course

transfer between branches of **education**

transition between levels of **education**

transition from lower to upper secondary **education**

transition from pre-primary to primary **education**

transition from primary to lower secondary **education**

transition from upper secondary to higher **education**

type of ***education*** USE branch of education

unified ***education*** *system* USE single-structure education

vocational **education** USE vocational education and training

vocational **education** and training

vocational higher **education** USE higher education

alternative ***educational*** *offer* USE alternative educational provision

alternative **educational** provision

distribution of ***educational*** *institutions* USE school distribution

educational *achievement* USE learning outcome

educational activities

educational administration

educational *aims* USE aims of education

educational *attainment* USE learning outcome

educational authority

educational childcare staff

educational *continuity* USE continuity of education

educational *demand* USE demand for education

educational *economics* USE economics of education

educational *establishment* USE educational institution

educational expenditure

educational expert

educational facilities

educational freedom

educational game

educational *goal* USE aims of education

educational guidance

educational innovation

educational institution

educational leave

educational legislation

educational *level* USE level of education

educational *material* USE teaching resources

educational *method* USE teaching method

educational *objective* USE aims of education

educational *offer* USE educational provision

educational *personnel* USE teaching staff

educational planning

educational *policy* USE education policy

educational provision

educational psychologist

educational reform

educational research

educational researcher USE educational research

educational sociology USE sociology of education

educational software

educational staff USE teaching staff

educational stage

educational standard USE learning standard

educational success USE learning outcome

educational supply USE educational provision

educational system USE education system

educational target USE aims of education

educational theory

educational use of computers USE computer-assisted learning

evaluation of an **educational** institution

International Association for the Evaluation of **Educational** *Achievement* USE IEA

recognition of **educational** *achievement* USE recognition of diplomas

special **educational** needs

validation of **educational** *achievement* USE recognition of diplomas

United Nations **Educational,** *Scientific and Cultural Organization* USE UNESCO

educationalist

educator USE educational childcare staff

EEA USE European Economic Area

EESC USE European Economic and Social Committee

effect USE outcome

effectiveness

efficiency

EFTA

EHEA USE European Higher Education Area

elective course USE optional course

elective subject USE optional subject

electronic data processing USE data processing

electronic document

electronic learning USE e-learning

electronic mail USE e-mail

elementary education USE primary education

elementary school USE primary school

eligibility USE admission requirements

emigrant

emigration USE emigrant

employability

	employee
	employer
	employers organisation
	employers organization USE employers organisation
access to	**employment**
	employment
	employment conditions USE working conditions
	employment contract
	employment law
	employment level USE employment status
	employment opportunities
	employment prospects USE employment opportunities
	employment status
temporary	*employment* USE temporary work
termination of	**employment**
training-	*employment* contract USE employment contract
training-	**employment** relation
training-	*employment* relationship USE training-employment relation
transition from school to	*employment* USE transition from school to work
pupil	*empowerment* USE student empowerment
student	**empowerment**
	end of compulsory education USE duration of compulsory education
	end of the academic year USE duration of the academic year
	end of the school year USE duration of the school year
civil	**engineering**
	engineering
	England
	English
	ENIC
	ENIC Network USE ENIC
	enlargement (European Union)
	ENQA
non-	**enrolled** student
	enrolment USE registration
	enrolment fees USE registration fees
	enrolment rate USE education participation rate
	ENTEP
	enterprise
	enterprise education
	enterprise skills USE enterprise education
small and medium-sized	**enterprise**

entrance certificate USE entry certificate

entrance examination USE entry examination

entrance qualification USE entry certificate

entrance requirements USE admission requirements

entrepreneurship

entry certificate

entry examination

entry qualification USE entry certificate

entry requirements USE admission requirements

entry to school

labour market **entry** USE transition from school to work

school **entry** age USE school starting age

education for a sustainable **environment** USE environmental education

environment

learning **environment** USE learning context

local **environment** USE local community

socio-cultural **environment**

environmental education

environmental protection

environmental study USE environmental education

EP USE European Parliament

equal opportunity

equality of opportunity USE equal opportunity

gender **equality**

social **equality** USE social inequality

audiovisual **equipment**

equipment

ICT **equipment**

sports **equipment**

teaching **equipment** USE teaching resources

equity USE equal opportunity

equivalence of certificates

equivalence of qualifications USE equivalence of certificates

Erasmus

Erasmus Mundus

EC **ESC** USE European Economic and Social Committee

ESF USE European Social Fund

Eskimo-Aleut languages

Esperanto

educational **establishment** USE educational institution

self- **esteem** USE self-confidence

Estonia

Estonian

ETF USE European Training Foundation

ethics USE moral education

professional **ethics** USE professional code

ethnic group

ethnic minority USE ethnic group

ETUCE

EU USE European Union

EU action USE European Union action

EU action programme USE European Union action

EU agency USE European Union agency

EU body USE European Union body

EU Council USE Council of the European Union

EU country

EU country mean USE European average

EU initiative USE European Union action

EU institution USE European Union institution

EU legislation USE European Union law

EU level USE European level

EU Member State USE EU country

non- **EU** country

EUA

EURASHE

Association for Teacher Education in **Europe** USE ATEE

Central and Eastern **Europe** USE Eastern Europe

Council of **Europe**

Eastern **Europe**

Europe

Northern **Europe**

Southern **Europe**

Western **Europe**

Central and Eastern **European** *Countries* USE Eastern Europe

Commission of the **European** *Communities* USE European Commission

Council of **European** *Ministers* USE Council of the European Union

Council of the **European** *Communities* USE Council of the European Union

Council of the **European** Union

Council Presidency (**European** Union)

decentralised agency of the **European** *Union* USE European Union agency

enlargement (**European** Union)

European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education

European *Assembly* USE European Parliament

European *Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education* USE ENQA

European *Association of Institutions in Higher Education* USE EURASHE

European average

European Baccalaureate

European *Centre for the Development of Vocational Training* USE Cedefop

European Commission

European Commissioner

European *Communities* USE European Union

European *Communities institution* USE European Union institution

European *Community* USE European Union

european *constitution* USE European Union + constitution

European cooperation

European Council

European Court of Auditors

European Court of Justice

European Credit Transfer System

European dimension

European Economic and Social Committee

European Economic Area

European *Free Trade Association* USE EFTA

European Higher Education Area

European level

European *Network for Quality Assurance in Higher Education* USE ENQA

European *Network of Information Centres* USE ENIC

European *Network on Teacher Education Policies* USE ENTEP

European Parliament

European School

European Schoolnet

European Social Fund

European standards

European *Summit* USE European Council

European *Trade Union Committee for Education* USE ETUCE

European Training Foundation

European treaty

European Union

European Union action

European *Union action programme* USE European Union action

European Union agency

European Union body

European *Union Council* USE Council of the European Union

European Union decision

European Union directive

European Union initiative USE European Union action

European Union institution

European Union law

European Union legal act USE European Union law

European Union legislation USE European Union law

European Union level USE European level

European Union policy

European Union programme USE European Union action

European Union recommendation

European Union regulation

European Union resolution

European University Association USE EUA

Indo- **European** languages

Statistical Office of the **European** *Communities* USE Eurostat

subsidiarity (**European** Union)

Eurostat

Eurydice

Euskera USE Basque

certified *evaluation* USE certification

continuous **evaluation**

cross-country *evaluation* USE international evaluation

evaluation

evaluation by headteachers

evaluation by pupils USE evaluation by students

evaluation by students

evaluation by teachers

evaluation criterion

evaluation method

evaluation of an educational institution

evaluation of headteachers

evaluation of pupils USE evaluation of students

evaluation of students

evaluation of teachers

evaluation of the education system

evaluation procedure USE evaluation method

evaluation process USE evaluation method

evaluation report

evaluation result

external **evaluation**

formative **evaluation**

initial **evaluation**

internal **evaluation**

International Association for the **Evaluation** *of Educational Achievement* USE IEA

international **evaluation**

peer **evaluation**

school **evaluation** USE evaluation of an educational institution

self- **evaluation**

summative **evaluation**

transnational **evaluation** USE international evaluation

type of **evaluation** USE evaluation method

evaluator

evening class

evening *course* USE evening class

evening *institute* USE evening class

cultural **event** USE cultural activities

skill **evolution** USE skill development

ex-*cathedra teaching* USE formal lecturing

exact *sciences* USE natural sciences

competitive **examination**

entrance **examination** USE entry examination

entry **examination**

examination

examination *body* USE board of examiners

final **examination**

oral **examination**

placement **examination**

qualifying **examination** USE final examination

written **examination**

examiner USE evaluator

board of **examiners**

examining *board* USE board of examiners

examining *body* USE board of examiners

cultural **exchange** USE exchange visit

exchange visit

information **exchange**

international **exchange** USE international relations

linguistic **exchange** USE exchange visit

school **exchange** USE school partnership

student **exchange** USE student mobility

student **excluded** *from school* USE exclusion from school

exclusion from school

school **exclusion** USE exclusion from school

social **exclusion**

excursion USE school visit

executive power

course **exemption**

exemption *from service* USE leave of absence

tax **exemption** USE tax relief

exercise

educational **expenditure**

per capita **expenditure**

public **expenditure** USE public funds

job **experience** USE work experience

professional **experience**

teaching **experience** USE teaching practice

work **experience**

experiential *learning* USE practical training

educational **expert**

expertise USE competence

oral **expression** USE oral skills

expulsion USE exclusion from school

extended *family* USE family

extended *school* USE out-of-school-hours provision

external evaluation

extra-curricular activities

extranet

Autonomous Community of **Extremadura** USE Extremadura

Extremadura

childcare **facilities** USE childcare

educational **facilities**

leisure **facilities**

recreational **facilities** USE leisure facilities

sports **facilities**

economic **factor**

university **faculty**

school **failure**

faith *school* USE denominational school

extended **family** USE family

family

family allowance

family education

one-parent **family**

Far East

Faroese

father USE parents

father-child relation USE parent-child relation

Federal Republic of Germany USE Germany

German **Federal** *Republic* USE Germany

federalism

Russian **Federation**

fee-paying school

feedback

enrolment *fees* USE registration fees

fees

registration **fees**

tuition **fees**

female

field of study USE branch of education

field trip USE school visit

figure

final examination

financial administration USE financial management

financial aid USE financial support

financial autonomy

financial contribution by parents USE parental contribution

financial control

financial flows USE transfer of funds

financial incentive

financial management

financial resources USE financing

financial support

financial transfer USE transfer of funds

financing

financing method

financing of education

private **financing** USE private funds

public **financing** USE public funds

Finland

Finnish

first study cycle USE bachelor degree studies

first-cycle studies USE bachelor degree studies

fixed-term contract

Flanders USE Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish USE Dutch

Flemish Community USE Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish Community of Belgium

Flemish Region USE Flemish Community of Belgium

flexibility

flexible timetable

financial **flows** USE transfer of funds

flyer USE leaflet

forecasting

foreign language instruction USE foreign language teaching

foreign language learning USE foreign language teaching

foreign language offer USE foreign language provision

foreign language provision

foreign language teaching

foreign languages USE foreign language teaching

foreign mother tongue pupil USE foreign mother tongue student

foreign mother tongue student

foreign policy

foreigner

form teacher

formal education

formal learning USE formal education

formal lecturing

formal qualification

non- ***formal*** education USE non-formal learning

non- **formal** learning

formative evaluation

Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia USE FYROM

Territories of the **former** Yugoslavia

forum

forward planning USE educational planning

European Training **Foundation**

founder USE organising body

France

Moselle **Franconian**

European ***Free*** Trade Association USE EFTA

free education

free movement

free schooling USE free education

academic **freedom** USE educational freedom

educational **freedom**

freedom

freedom of teaching USE educational freedom

French

French Community USE French Community of Belgium

French Community of Belgium

French-speaking Belgium USE French Community of Belgium

user- **friendliness**

Frisian

full-day school

full-time

function USE responsibility

functional literacy

European Social **Fund**

United Nations Children's **Fund** USE UNICEF

fundamental education USE basic education

state- **funded** school USE public-sector school

funding USE financing

funding method USE financing method

per capita **funding**

performance-based **funding**

private **funding** USE private funds

public **funding** USE public funds

result-based **funding** USE performance-based funding

source of **funding**

private **funds**

public **funds**

structural **funds**

transfer of **funds**

furniture

further education of teachers USE in-service teacher training

FYROM

Gaelic languages USE Celtic languages

Irish **Gaelic**

Scots **Gaelic**

Scottish **Gaelic** USE Scots Gaelic

Galicia

Galician

computer **game**

educational **game**

gender **gap** USE gender equality

GDP USE economic data

GDR USE German Democratic Republic

gender

gender differences USE gender equality

gender discrepancy USE gender equality

gender equality

gender gap USE gender equality

gender mainstreaming USE gender equality

general education

general education certificate

general education qualification USE general education certificate

general higher education USE general education + higher education

generalist teacher

second **generation** migrant

geographical decentralisation

geographical decentralization USE geographical decentralisation

geography

geometry USE mathematics

Georgia

German

German Democratic Republic

German Federal Republic USE Germany

German speaking Community USE German-speaking Community of Belgium

German-speaking Community of Belgium

Germanic languages

Federal Republic of **Germany** USE Germany

Germany

gifted

highly **gifted** USE gifted

girl

girls' school

globalisation

globalisation of education

glossary

GNP USE economic data

educational **goal** USE aims of education

good practice USE best practice

governance

governing board USE governing body

governing body

government

government spending USE public funds

government-dependent private school USE grant-aided private school

non- **governmental** organisation

non- **governmental** organization USE non-governmental organisation

board of **governors** USE governing body

grade

grade level USE grade

grading USE marking

graduate

demand for **graduates**

grammar

block **grant**

education **grant**

grant-aided private school

non- **grant**-aided private school

student **grant** USE education grant

Greece

Ancient **Greek**

Greek

Modern **Greek** USE Greek

green paper

Greenland

Greenlandic

gross domestic product USE economic data

gross national product USE economic data

ethnic **group**

group

group learning

mixed- **group** class USE heterogeneous class

working **group**

grouping

Grundtvig

guardian USE parents

career **guidance** USE vocational guidance

educational **guidance**

guidance

guidance officer

guidance service

vocational **guidance**

guide

teachers' **guide**

remedial **gymnastics** USE physiotherapy

gypsy language USE Romani

hall of residence USE student housing

Hamburg

handbook USE guide

handicap USE disability

handicapped USE people with disabilities

hardware

school **head** USE headteacher

headmaster USE headteacher

headmistress USE headteacher

headteacher

headteacher salary

evaluation by **headteachers**

evaluation of **headteachers**

performance review of **headteachers** USE evaluation of headteachers

health

health care

health education

health problems

health sciences

health service

health service personnel USE health service staff

health service staff

hearing disability USE hearing impairment

hearing impairment

Hebrew

cultural **heritage** USE cultural identity

Bosnia and **Herzegovina**

Bosnia **Herzegovina** USE Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bosnia- **Herzegovina** USE Bosnia and Herzegovina

Hesse

Hessen USE Hesse

heterogeneous class

hidden curriculum

European Association for Quality Assurance in **Higher** Education USE ENQA

European Association of Institutions in **Higher** Education USE EURASHE

European **Higher** Education Area

European Network for Quality Assurance in **Higher** Education USE ENQA

general **higher** education USE general education + higher education

higher education

higher education course

higher education diploma

higher education institution

higher education qualification USE higher education diploma

higher education study USE higher education course

non-university **higher** education institution

post-secondary non- *higher education* USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

transition from upper secondary to **higher** education

vocational *higher education* USE higher education

highly gifted USE gifted

Hinduism

historical overview USE historical perspective

historical perspective

history

history of education

holiday arrangements USE school calendar

holiday regulations USE school calendar

holidays

staggered *holidays* USE staggering of holidays

staggering of **holidays**

Holland USE Netherlands

Schleswig *Holstein* USE Schleswig-Holstein

Schleswig- **Holstein**

Vatican *Holy See* USE Vatican City State

community *home* USE correctional education

education in the *home* USE home education

home computer

home country USE country of origin

home education

home PC USE home computer

home schooling USE home education

home tuition USE home education

school- *home relation* USE parent-school relation

homework

homogeneous class

hospital teaching

host country

hours of work USE working time

number of *hours taught* USE taught time

opening *hours* USE school day

out-of-school- **hours** provision

school ***hours*** USE school day

household *computer* USE home computer

housing

pupil ***housing*** USE boarding school

student **housing**

know- **how**

human capital

human medicine

human resources

human rights

human *sciences* USE humanities

humanities

Hungarian

Hungary

IB *Diploma* USE International Baccalaureate

IBE

Iceland

Icelandic

ICT

ICT equipment

ICT skills

cultural **identity**

IEA

adult ***illiteracy*** USE adult literacy

illiteracy USE literacy

illness

ILO

immersion

language ***immersion*** USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

immigrant

immigration USE immigrant

auditory ***impairment*** USE hearing impairment

hearing **impairment**

impairment USE disability

language **impairment**

physical ***impairment*** USE physical disability

sensory **impairment**

speech ***impairment*** USE language impairment

visual **impairment**

professional ***improvement*** USE continuing professional development

teacher **improvement** USE in-service teacher training

financial **incentive**

incentive

incentive pay USE financial incentive

social **inclusion** USE social integration

inclusive education

inclusive society USE economic and social cohesion

average **income**

income distribution

indemnity

independent learning

independent private school USE non-grant-aided private school

independent school USE non-grant-aided private school

subject- **independent** competences USE cross-curricular competences

index

demographic **indicator** USE population statistics

indicator

input **indicator**

output **indicator**

performance **indicator** USE output indicator

process **indicator**

indigenous language

individualised instruction USE individualised teaching

individualised teaching

individualism

Indo-European languages

Indo-Iranian languages

induction for teachers USE qualifying phase

industrial relations USE labour relations

education- **industry** relation

industry

school- **industry** relation USE education-industry relation

service **industry** USE services

university- **industry** relationship USE education-industry relation

regional **inequality**

social **inequality**

socio-cultural **influences** USE socio-cultural environment

informal education USE informal learning

informal learning

European Network of **Information** Centres USE ENIC

information

information *and communication technology* USE ICT

information centre

information dissemination

information exchange

information *society* USE knowledge society

information *technology* USE ICT

information to parents

National Academic Recognition **Information** *Centres* USE NARIC

initial *education* USE initial training

initial evaluation

initial teacher education

initial *teacher training* USE initial teacher education

initial training

Community **initiative** USE European Union action

education for **initiative** USE enterprise education

EU **initiative** USE European Union action

European Union **initiative** USE European Union action

educational **innovation**

input indicator

inspection

inspector

lay **inspector** USE inspector

inspectorate

evening **institute** USE evening class

university **institute**

adult education **institution**

charitable **institution** USE charity

Community **institution** USE European Union institution

correctional **institution** USE correctional education

educational **institution**

EU **institution** USE European Union institution

European Communities **institution** USE European Union institution

European Union **institution**

evaluation of an educational **institution**

higher education **institution**

non-university higher education **institution**

pilot **institution** USE pilot project

pre-primary education-oriented **institution**

pre-primary **institution**

teacher education **institution**

teacher training **institution** USE teacher education institution

university **institution** USE university

institutional autonomy

institutional level

institutional ranking

inter- **institutional** competition

distribution of educational **institutions** USE school distribution

European Association of **Institutions** in Higher Education USE EURASHE

computer-assisted **instruction** USE computer-assisted learning

contact time for **instruction** USE teaching load

foreign language **instruction** USE foreign language teaching

individualised **instruction** USE individualised teaching

instruction USE teaching

instruction time USE taught time

language of **instruction** USE teaching language

medium of **instruction** USE teaching language

mother tongue **instruction**

personalised **instruction** USE individualised teaching

self- **instruction**

instructional aids USE teaching resources

instructional material USE teaching resources

instructional software USE educational software

insurance

Content and Language **Integrated** Learning

Integrated Action Programme for Lifelong Learning

integrated course

integrated curriculum USE interdisciplinary approach

occupational **integration** USE transition from school to work

pupil **integration** USE student integration

social **integration**

student **integration**

intellectual development USE cognitive development

intellectual disability

intellectual work

artificial **intelligence**

intelligence

intelligence assessment USE intelligence test

intelligence measurement USE intelligence test

intelligence test

intensive course

inter-curricular competences USE cross-curricular competences

inter-institutional competition

inter-school competition USE inter-institutional competition

inter-school relations

inter-university cooperation

adult-child **interaction** USE adult-child relation

intercultural education

intercultural relations

interdisciplinary approach

interest rate

interface USE computer

intergroup relations

internal evaluation

internal regulation

international agreement

international assessment USE international evaluation

International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement USE IEA

International Baccalaureate

International Bureau of Education USE IBE

international cooperation

international dimension

international education USE international studies

international evaluation

international exchange USE international relations

International Labour Organisation USE ILO

international law

international level

international organisation

international organization USE international organisation

International Organization for Standardization USE ISO

international relations

international school

international studies

Programme for **International** *Student Assessment* USE PISA

Progress in **International** *Reading Literacy Study* USE PIRLS

Third **International** *Mathematics and Science Study* USE TIMSS

Internet

Internet access

Internet usage

Internet use USE Internet usage

interoperability USE compatibility

interpersonal relations

interpersonal skills USE social competences

interruption of studies

intranet

introductory course USE preparatory class

Inuktitut USE Greenlandic

inventory of competences USE skills audit

investment

community ***involvement*** USE school-community relation

parent ***involvement*** USE parent participation

student ***involvement*** USE student participation

Indo- **Iranian** languages

Ireland

Northern **Ireland**

Irish USE Irish Gaelic

Irish Gaelic

Irish Republic USE Ireland

ISCED 0 USE pre-primary education-oriented institution

ISCED 1 USE primary education

ISCED 2 USE lower secondary

ISCED 3 USE upper secondary

ISCED 4 USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

ISCED 5 USE higher education

ISCED 6 USE higher education

Islam

Autonomous Community of Canary ***Islands*** USE Canary Islands

Balearic **Islands**

Canary **Islands**

Caribbean **Islands**

ISO

IT USE ICT

Italian

Italic languages

Italy

itinerant

janitor USE caretaker

Japan

Japanese

Japanese languages

job experience USE work experience

job satisfaction USE occupational satisfaction

job security

on the **job** training USE in-service training

temporary **job** USE temporary work

joint study programme

journalism

Judaism

judicial power

jurisdiction

EC Court of **Justice** USE European Court of Justice

European Court of **Justice**

Kalaallisut USE Greenlandic

Kashubian

Kazakhstan

key competences USE basic skills

key competencies USE basic skills

support in **kind**

United **Kingdom**

kinship USE family

know-how

knowledge

knowledge economy USE knowledge society

knowledge management

knowledge society

knowledge transfer

knowledge-based society USE knowledge society

prior **knowledge** USE prior learning

Republic of **Korea**

South **Korea** USE Republic of Korea

Kyrgyzstan

Autonomous Community of Castile- **La** Mancha USE Castile-La Mancha

Autonomous Community of **la** Rioja USE Rioja

Castile and **La** Mancha USE Castile-La Mancha

Castile- **La** Mancha

laboratory

language **laboratory**

child **labour**

International **Labour** Organisation USE ILO

labour

labour contract USE employment contract

labour law USE employment law

labour market

labour market entry USE transition from school to work

labour relations

Ladin

laicism USE secularism

community **language**

Content and **Language** Integrated Learning

foreign ***language*** *instruction* USE foreign language teaching

foreign ***language*** *learning* USE foreign language teaching

foreign ***language*** *offer* USE foreign language provision

foreign **language** provision

foreign **language** teaching

gypsy ***language*** USE Romani

indigenous **language**

language

language barrier

language *community* USE linguistic community

language *diversity* USE linguistic diversity

language *immersion* USE Content and Language Integrated Learning

language impairment

language laboratory

language *learning* USE language teaching

language minority

language *of instruction* USE teaching language

language *of Moselle region* USE Moselle Franconian

language policy

language *sciences* USE linguistics

language skills

language support

language teaching

minority **language**

national ***language*** USE state language

native ***language*** USE mother tongue

regional **language**

sign **language**

speech, ***language*** *and communication needs* USE language impairment

state **language**

teaching **language**

Afro-Asiatic **languages**

Altaic **languages**

artificial **languages**

Baltic **languages**

Basque **languages**

Celtic **languages**

Creole **languages**

Eskimo-Aleut **languages**

foreign **languages** USE foreign language teaching

Gaelic **languages** USE Celtic languages

Germanic **languages**

Indo-European **languages**

Indo-Iranian **languages**

Italic **languages**

Japanese **languages**

modern **languages** USE foreign language teaching

number of **languages** taught

official **languages**

regional **languages** *of Alsace* USE Alemannic

Romance **languages**

Sami **languages**

Sino-Tibetan **languages**

Slavic **languages**

Turkic **languages**

Uralic **languages**

Languedocien USE Oc

Latin

Latin America

Latvia

Latvian

civil **law** USE legislation

Community **law** USE European Union law

court (**law**)

employment **law**

European Union **law**

international **law**

labour **law** USE employment law

law USE legislation

law studies

penal **law** USE legislation

public **law** USE legislation

lay inspector USE inspector

leaflet

league table USE institutional ranking

learning to learn

adult **learner**

learner autonomy USE independent learning

learner disengagement USE dropout

accreditation of prior **learning**

adult **learning** USE adult education

alternate work and **learning** USE alternance training

attitude towards **learning** USE attitude towards school

autonomous **learning** USE independent learning

citizenship **learning** USE civics

collaborative **learning** USE group learning

collective **learning** USE group learning

computer-aided **learning** USE computer-assisted learning

computer-assisted **learning**

computer-based **learning** USE computer-assisted learning

Content and Language Integrated **Learning**

content of **learning**

distance **learning**

e- **learning**

e- **learning** content

early **learning**

electronic **learning** USE e-learning

experiential **learning** USE practical training

foreign language **learning** USE foreign language teaching

formal **learning** USE formal education

group **learning**

independent **learning**

informal **learning**

Integrated Action Programme for Lifelong **Learning**

language **learning** USE language teaching

learning

learning *conditions* USE learning context

learning context

learning *credits* USE credit system

learning difficulty

learning *environment* USE learning context

learning *module* USE modular course

learning *needs* USE learning difficulty

learning object

learning *objective* USE teaching objective

learning outcome

learning pace

learning *pathway* USE school career

learning process

learning standard

learning strategy

learning support USE curriculum support

learning support class USE curriculum support class

learning theory

learning to learn

lifelong **learning**

*lifewide **learning*** USE lifelong learning

non-formal **learning**

*Open and Distance **Learning*** USE distance learning

prior **learning**

return to **learning**

*self-directed **learning*** USE self-instruction

*semi-structured **learning*** USE non-formal learning

*work-based **learning*** USE practical training

educational **leave**

leave

leave of absence

*maternity **leave*** USE parental leave

parental **leave**

*paternity **leave*** USE parental leave

*sabbatical **leave*** USE educational leave

sick **leave**

school **leaver**

***leaving** certificate* USE school-leaving certificate

school- **leaving** certificate

*school- **leaving** qualification* USE school-leaving certificate

lecture

formal **lecturing**

*Community **legal** act* USE European Union law

*European Union **legal** act* USE European Union law

legal status

legal text

*Community **legislation*** USE European Union law

educational **legislation**

*EU **legislation*** USE European Union law

*European Union **legislation*** USE European Union law

legislation

legislative body

legislative power

education for **leisure** USE leisure education

leisure

leisure activities

leisure education

leisure facilities

leisure time USE leisure

length of compulsory education USE duration of compulsory education

length of service

length of studies USE duration of studies

length of the academic year USE duration of the academic year

length of the school year USE duration of the school year

Autonomous Community of Castile- **Leon** USE Castile-Leon

Castile and **Leon** USE Castile-Leon

Castile- **Leon**

Leonardo da Vinci

cancellation of **lesson**

lesson

lesson preparation

object **lesson**

Lëtzebuergesch USE Luxembourgeois

Letzeburgesch USE Luxembourgeois

achievement **level** USE learning standard

administrative **level**

attainment **level** USE learning standard

central **level** USE national level

Community **level** USE European level

decision-making **level** USE educational authority

educational **level** USE level of education

employment **level** USE employment status

EU **level** USE European level

European **level**

European Union **level** USE European level

grade **level** USE grade

institutional **level**

international **level**

level of authority USE educational authority

level of education

level of qualification

level of study USE level of education

local **level**

national **level**

qualification **level** USE level of qualification

reference **level** USE benchmark

regional **level**

school **level** USE institutional level

top **level** authority USE national level

transition between **levels** of education

lexicon

liberal arts USE humanities

librarian

library

Liechtenstein

school **life**

student **life**

transition to working **life** USE transition from school to work

Integrated Action Programme for **Lifelong** Learning

lifelong learning

lifewide learning USE lifelong learning

limited-term contract USE fixed-term contract

Lingua

linguistic community

linguistic diversity

linguistic exchange USE exchange visit

linguistic minority USE language minority

linguistic visit USE exchange visit

linguistics

linked work and training USE alternance training

lip-reading

Lisbon Strategy

listening

adult **literacy**

computer **literacy**

digital **literacy** USE computer literacy

functional **literacy**

literacy

Progress in International Reading **Literacy** Study USE PIRLS

children's and youth **literature**

literature

Lithuania

Lithuanian

cost of **living**

living standard USE standard of living

standard of **living**

teaching **load**

loan

local administration USE educational administration + local level

local authority USE local level

local community

local environment USE local community

local level

looked after children USE children in public care

Lower Saxony

lower secondary

transition from **lower** to upper secondary education

transition from **lower** *to upper secondary school* USE transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition from primary to **lower** secondary education

transition from primary to **lower** *secondary school* USE transition from primary to lower secondary education

Luxembourg

Luxembourgeois

Luxembourgish USE Luxembourgeois

Luxemburgish USE Luxembourgeois

Former Yugoslav Republic of **Macedonia** USE FYROM

Macedonian

Community of **Madrid**

e- **mail**

electronic **mail** USE e-mail

main subject

gender **mainstreaming** USE gender equality

mainstreaming USE inclusive education

maintenance and repair

maintenance *personnel* USE maintenance staff

maintenance staff

education policy- **maker**

decision- **making** *level* USE educational authority

education policy- **making** USE education policy-maker

male

Malta

Maltese

man USE male

class **management**

financial **management**

knowledge **management**

management

management education

management of resources

personnel **management**

resource **management** USE management of resources

school **management**

managerial staff

Autonomous Community of Castile-La **Mancha** USE Castile-La Mancha

Castile and La **Mancha** USE Castile-La Mancha

Castile-La **Mancha**

mandatory schooling USE compulsory education

mandatory subject USE compulsory subject

manpower USE human resources

manual USE guide

manual work

school **mapping** USE school distribution

San **Marino**

marital status

education **market**

labour **market**

labour **market** *entry* USE transition from school to work

education **marketplace** USE education market

marking

marks USE marking

mass education USE democratisation of education

mass media

master degree studies

master's degree

educational **material** USE teaching resources

instructional **material** USE teaching resources

reference **material**

teaching **material** USE teaching resources

maternity leave USE parental leave

mathematics

Third International **Mathematics** *and Science Study* USE TIMSS

subject **matter** USE curriculum subject

mature student

meal USE school meal

school **meal**

subsidised **meal** USE school meal

EU country **mean** USE European average

means-tested support

support **measure**

intelligence **measurement** USE intelligence test

measurement

Mecklenburg *West Pomerania* USE Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania

Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania

mass **media**

media education

teaching **media** USE teaching resources

mediator

human **medicine**

veterinary **medicine**

Mediterranean countries

Mediterranean *Region* USE Mediterranean countries

medium *of instruction* USE teaching language

small and **medium**-sized enterprise

meeting USE conference

meeting report

EU **Member** *State* USE EU country

member

mental age

mental *development* USE cognitive development

mentoring

activity **method**

assessment **method** USE evaluation method

educational **method** USE teaching method

evaluation **method**

financing **method**

funding **method** USE financing method

recruitment **method** USE recruitment procedure

teaching **method**

methodology

teaching **methodology** USE teaching method

Mexico

microcomputer USE computer

Middle East

migrant

second generation **migrant**

migration

military school

Minerva

minimum competences

minimum competencies USE minimum competences

minimum curriculum USE common core curriculum

minister of education

Council of European **Ministers** USE Council of the European Union

Council of **Ministers** USE Council of the European Union

education **ministry** USE ministry of education

ministry

ministry of education

ethnic **minority** USE ethnic group

language **minority**

linguistic **minority** USE language minority

minority language

Mirandês

Mirandese USE Mirandês

misconduct

mixed age class

mixed school USE coeducational school

mixed-group class USE heterogeneous class

mobile education services

mobile school USE mobile education services

mobility

occupational **mobility**

promotion of **mobility**

pupil **mobility** USE student mobility

student **mobility**

teacher **mobility**

concurrent **model**

consecutive **model**

teacher education **model**

Modern Greek USE Greek

modern languages USE foreign language teaching

modular course

modular programme USE modular course

modular training USE modular course

learning **module** USE modular course

Moldova USE Republic of Moldova

Republic of **Moldova**

Monaco

monitoring of the education system USE evaluation of the education system

Republic of **Montenegro**

moral education

language of **Moselle** *region* USE Moselle Franconian

Moselle Franconian

foreign **mother** *tongue pupil* USE foreign mother tongue student

foreign **mother** tongue student

mother USE parents

mother tongue

mother tongue instruction

mother-*child relation* USE parent-child relation

motivation

motive USE cause

motor development

motor *disorder* USE physical disability

free **movement**

seamless **movement** *between branches of education* USE transfer between branches of education

multicultural *education* USE intercultural education

multilingual USE multilingualism

multilingualism

Erasmus **Mundus**

municipality USE local level

Autonomous Community of the Region of **Murcia** USE Murcia

Murcia

Region of **Murcia** USE Murcia

museum

music

music education

music school

mutual *recognition of diplomas* USE recognition of diplomas

NARIC

NARIC *network* USE NARIC

gross **national** *product* USE economic data

National *Academic Recognition Information Centres* USE NARIC

national *authority* USE national level

national *language* USE state language

national level

national *report* USE country report

United **Nations**

United **Nations** *Children's Fund* USE UNICEF

United **Nations** *Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization* USE UNESCO

native language USE mother tongue

native tongue USE mother tongue

natural sciences

Autonomous Community of **Navarre** USE Navarre

Navarre

Nederlands USE Dutch

training **need**

cognitive **needs** USE intellectual disability

European Agency for Development in Special **Needs** Education

learning **needs** USE learning difficulty

special educational **needs**

special **needs** education

speech, language and communication **needs** USE language impairment

Netherlands

computer **network**

ENIC **Network** USE ENIC

European **Network** *for Quality Assurance in Higher Education* USE ENQA

European **Network** *of Information Centres* USE ENIC

European **Network** *on Teacher Education Policies* USE ENTEP

NARIC **network** USE NARIC

new basic skills USE basic skills

New Zealand

newly qualified teacher USE qualified teacher

newsletter

newspaper

promotion to the **next** class

NGO USE non-governmental organisation

nomenclature of territorial units for statistics USE NUTS regions

non-enrolled student

non-EU country

non-formal education USE non-formal learning

non-formal learning

non-governmental organisation

non-governmental organization USE non-governmental organisation

non-grant-aided private school

non-private school USE public-sector school

non-public education USE private education

non-qualified teacher

non-specialist teacher USE generalist teacher

non-state school USE private school

non-teaching staff

non-university higher education institution

non-verbal communication

post-secondary ***non****-higher education* USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

post-secondary **non**-tertiary education

Nordic *Council countries* USE Nordic countries

Nordic countries

norm USE regulation

North Africa

North America

North *Rhine Westphalia* USE North Rhine-Westphalia

North Rhine-Westphalia

Northern Europe

Northern Ireland

Norway

Norwegian

period of **notice**

number *of hours taught* USE taught time

number of languages taught

number *of pupils* USE number of students

number of students

numerus clausus

day ***nursery*** USE day care

nursery *school* USE pre-primary education-oriented institution

nutrition education

NUTS *classification* USE NUTS regions

NUTS regions

Nynorsk USE Norwegian

learning **object**

object lesson

educational ***objective*** USE aims of education

learning ***objective*** USE teaching objective

teaching **objective**

obligatory *subject* USE compulsory subject

Oc

Occitan USE Oc

occupational *integration* USE transition from school to work

occupational mobility

occupational satisfaction

occupational *status* USE employment status

occupational therapy

occupational *traveller* USE itinerant

Oceania

ODL USE distance learning

OECD

OECD country

alternative educational **offer** USE alternative educational provision

educational **offer** USE educational provision

foreign language **offer** USE foreign language provision

Statistical **Office** *of the European Communities* USE Eurostat

education **officer**

guidance **officer**

official languages

European Network **on** *Teacher Education Policies* USE ENTEP

on *the job training* USE in-service training

one-parent family

one-*to-one teaching* USE individualised teaching

open access

open *air activities* USE outdoor activities

Open *and Distance Learning* USE distance learning

open university

opening *hours* USE school day

Organisation for Economic Co- **operation** *and Development* USE OECD

operational resources

employment **opportunities**

equal **opportunity**

equality of **opportunity** USE equal opportunity

optional course

optional subject

oral examination

oral *expression* USE oral skills

oral skills

oral work

curriculum **organisation** USE curriculum development

employers **organisation**

International Labour **Organisation** USE ILO

international **organisation**

non-governmental **organisation**

organisation

Organisation *for Economic Co-operation and Development* USE OECD

organisation *of school time* USE arrangement of school time

pupil **organisation** USE student organisation

religious **organisation**

school *organisation* USE school management

student **organisation**

voluntary **organisation**

youth **organisation**

organising body

employers *organization* USE employers organisation

international *organization* USE international organisation

International *Organization for Standardization* USE ISO

non-governmental *organization* USE non-governmental organisation

organization USE organisation

religious *organization* USE religious organisation

student *organization* USE student organisation

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural *Organization* USE UNESCO

voluntary *organization* USE voluntary organisation

youth *organization* USE youth organisation

pre-primary education- **oriented** institution

vocationally- **oriented** course

country of **origin**

orphan

orphanage USE orphan

out-of-school education

out-of-school-hours provision

learning **outcome**

outcome

outdoor activities

class *outing* USE school visit

output indicator

teacher *oversupply* USE teacher surplus

overtime

historical *overview* USE historical perspective

learning **pace**

Rhineland *Palatinate* USE Rhineland-Palatinate

Rhineland- **Palatinate**

conference **paper**

green **paper**

white **paper**

working **paper**

one- **parent** family

parent involvement USE parent participation

parent participation

parent representation USE parent participation

parent-child relation

parent-pupil relation USE parent-child relation

parent-school relation

parent-student relation USE parent-child relation

parent-teacher relation USE parent-school relation

parental choice

parental contribution

parental leave

parental right USE parents' right

financial contribution by **parents** USE parental contribution

information to **parents**

parents

parents' association

parents' right

European **Parliament**

parliament

part-time

citizen **participation**

education **participation** rate

parent **participation**

participation

pupil **participation** USE student participation

student **participation**

teacher **participation**

training **participation** *rate* USE education participation rate

social **partners**

school **partnership**

political **party**

pastoral care USE guidance

paternity leave USE parental leave

learning **pathway** USE school career

headteachers' **pay** USE headteacher salary

incentive **pay** USE financial incentive

pay USE salary

retirement **pay** USE pension

teachers' **pay** USE teacher salary

fee- **paying** school

home **PC** USE home computer

education for **peace**

peace studies USE education for peace

pedagogical theory USE educational theory

pedagogy USE educational theory

peer evaluation

peer review USE peer evaluation

penal law USE legislation

computer **penetration**

pension

teacher **pension** USE pension

people with disabilities

unqualified young **people**

per capita expenditure

per capita funding

pupils **per** *adult* USE student-teacher ratio

performance USE learning outcome

performance indicator USE output indicator

performance review of headteachers USE evaluation of headteachers

performance review of teachers USE evaluation of teachers

performance standard USE learning standard

performance table USE institutional ranking

performance-based funding

performance-related salary

substandard **performance** USE underachievement

period of notice

probation **period** USE trial period

probationary **period** USE trial period

study **period** *abroad* USE study abroad

teaching **period** USE lesson

term (**period**)

trial **period**

periodical

permanent contract

permeability USE transfer between branches of education

personal autonomy

personal computer USE computer

personalised instruction USE individualised teaching

personality

administrative **personnel** USE administrative staff

clerical **personnel** USE administrative staff

educational **personnel** USE teaching staff

health service **personnel** USE health service staff

maintenance **personnel** USE maintenance staff

personnel USE human resources

personnel management

scientific **personnel** USE scientific staff

teaching **personnel** USE teaching staff

training **personnel** USE trainer

historical **perspective**

phase *of education* USE educational stage

qualifying **phase**

philosophy

philosophy of education

physical development

physical disability

physical education

physical *impairment* USE physical disability

physics

physiotherapy

pilot *institution* USE pilot project

pilot project

pilot *school* USE pilot project

PIRLS

PISA

place of residence

place of work

child **placement**

placement examination

teacher **placement** USE teacher recruitment

work **placement** USE practical training

school development **plan**

planned *reform* USE reform proposal

educational **planning**

forward **planning** USE educational planning

planning

planning *of education* USE educational planning

in- **plant** *training* USE in-service training

play

playground

playgroup USE day care

playtime USE break

cultural **pluralism**

plurilingual USE multilingualism

Poland

European Network on Teacher Education **Policies** USE ENTEP

Community **policy** USE European Union policy

education **policy**

education **policy**-maker

education **policy***-making* USE education policy-maker

educational **policy** USE education policy

European Union **policy**

foreign **policy**

language **policy**

policy

social **policy** USE society

Polish

political party

political situation

politics

Mecklenburg West **Pomerania** USE Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania

Mecklenburg-Western **Pomerania**

reserve **pool** *of teachers* USE teacher recruitment

poor USE poverty

population

population *density* USE population distribution

population distribution

population statistics

portability of qualifications

skills **portfolio** USE skills audit

Portugal

Portuguese

positive discrimination

post-compulsory education

post*-secondary non-higher education* USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

post-secondary non-tertiary education

postgraduate studies

poverty

executive **power**

judicial **power**

legislative **power**

practical training

practical *work* USE practical training

best **practice**

classroom **practice** USE teaching practice

good **practice** USE best practice

teaching **practice**

pre-accession country USE candidate country

pre-primary education

pre-primary education-oriented institution

pre-primary institution

pre-primary school USE pre-primary institution

pre-school education USE pre-primary education

pre-service teacher training USE initial teacher education

transition from **pre**-primary to primary education

transition from **pre**-school to primary school USE transition from pre-primary to primary
education

lesson **preparation**

preparatory class

preparatory course USE preparatory class

prerequisites

presence USE attendance

Council **Presidency** (European Union)

press USE mass media

press release

prevention

preventive action USE prevention

pre- **primary** education

pre- **primary** education-oriented institution

pre- **primary** institution

pre- **primary** school USE pre-primary institution

primary education

primary school

primary teacher USE teacher + primary education

transition from pre- **primary** to primary education

transition from pre-school to **primary** school USE transition from pre-primary to primary education

transition from **primary** to lower secondary education

transition from **primary** to lower secondary school USE transition from primary to lower
secondary education

principal USE headteacher

Autonomous Community of the **Principality** of Asturias USE Principality of Asturias

Principality of Asturias

principles of education

accreditation of **prior** learning

prior knowledge USE prior learning

prior learning

priority area

prison education USE correctional education

government-dependent **private** *school* USE grant-aided private school

grant-aided **private** school

independent **private** *school* USE non-grant-aided private school

non-grant-aided **private** school

non- **private** *school* USE public-sector school

private

private education

private *financing* USE private funds

private *funding* USE private funds

private funds

private school

probation *period* USE trial period

probationary *period* USE trial period

problem solving

health **problems**

admission **procedure**

best **procedure** USE best practice

complaint **procedure**

evaluation **procedure** USE evaluation method

recruitment **procedure**

selection **procedure** USE admission procedure

proceedings

Bologna **Process**

evaluation **process** USE evaluation method

learning **process**

process indicator

data **processing**

electronic data **processing** USE data processing

gross domestic **product** USE economic data

gross national **product** USE economic data

teaching **profession**

continuing **professional** development

professional association

professional code

professional *ethics* USE professional code

professional experience

professional *improvement* USE continuing professional development

professional profile

professional *qualification* USE vocational qualification

professional *satisfaction* USE occupational satisfaction

professional status USE employment status

career **profile** USE career structure

professional **profile**

audiovisual **programme**

Community action **programme** USE European Union action

Community **programme** USE European Union action

course **programme**

doctoral **programme** USE doctoral studies

EU action **programme** USE European Union action

European Union action **programme** USE European Union action

European Union **programme** USE European Union action

Integrated Action **Programme** for Lifelong Learning

joint study **programme**

modular **programme** USE modular course

Programme *for International Student Assessment* USE PISA

teaching **programme** USE curriculum

training **programme**

work **programme**

Progress *in International Reading Literacy Study* USE PIRLS

study **progress**

pilot **project**

project work

promotion of mobility

promotion to the next class

promotional activity

reform **proposal**

employment **prospects** USE employment opportunities

child **protection**

environmental **protection**

youth **protection**

protest

Protestantism

Provençal USE Oc

education **provider** USE organising body

alternative educational **provision**

childcare **provision** USE childcare

educational **provision**

foreign language **provision**

out-of-school-hours **provision**

psychological service

educational **psychologist**

psychologist USE educational psychologist

school **psychologist** USE educational psychologist

psychology

psychomotor development USE motor development

psychotherapist USE psychotherapy

psychotherapy

children in **public** care

non- **public** education USE private education

public

public education

public expenditure USE public funds

public financing USE public funds

public funding USE public funds

public funds

public law USE legislation

public-sector school

publication

punishment USE sanction

foreign mother tongue **pupil** USE foreign mother tongue student

parent- **pupil** relation USE parent-child relation

pupil

pupil assessment USE evaluation of students

pupil empowerment USE student empowerment

pupil housing USE boarding school

pupil integration USE student integration

pupil mobility USE student mobility

pupil organisation USE student organisation

pupil participation USE student participation

pupil record USE student record

pupil-teacher ratio USE student-teacher ratio

reinstatement of a **pupil** USE reintegration into school

teacher- **pupil**-relation USE teacher-student relation

distribution of **pupils** USE distribution of students

evaluation by **pupils** USE evaluation by students

evaluation of **pupils** USE evaluation of students

number of **pupils** USE number of students

pupils per adult USE student-teacher ratio

academic **qualification** USE general education certificate

bachelor's **qualification** USE bachelor's degree

doctoral **qualification** USE doctorate

entrance **qualification** USE entry certificate

entry **qualification** USE entry certificate

formal **qualification**

general education **qualification** USE general education certificate

higher education **qualification** USE higher education diploma

level of **qualification**

master's **qualification** USE master's degree

professional **qualification** USE vocational qualification

qualification

qualification level USE level of qualification

school-leaving **qualification** USE school-leaving certificate

teaching **qualification**

vocational **qualification**

comparability of **qualifications**

equivalence of **qualifications** USE equivalence of certificates

portability of **qualifications**

readability of **qualifications** USE transparency of qualifications

recognition of **qualifications** USE recognition of diplomas

transparency of **qualifications**

visibility of **qualifications** USE transparency of qualifications

newly **qualified** teacher USE qualified teacher

non- **qualified** teacher

qualified teacher

qualifying examination USE final examination

qualifying phase

qualifying stage USE qualifying phase

European Association for **Quality** Assurance in Higher Education USE ENQA

European Network for **Quality** Assurance in Higher Education USE ENQA

quality of education

teaching **quality**

questionnaire

racial discrimination USE racism

racism

radio USE mass media

Raeto-Romance USE Romansch

institutional **ranking**

school **ranking** USE institutional ranking

birth **rate**

education participation **rate**

enrolment **rate** USE education participation rate

interest **rate**

rate (statistics)

schooling **rate** USE education participation rate

training participation **rate** USE education participation rate

adult-child **ratio** USE student-teacher ratio

child-adult **ratio** USE student-teacher ratio

pupil-teacher **ratio** USE student-teacher ratio

staffing **ratio** USE student-teacher ratio

student-teacher **ratio**

raw data

readability of qualifications USE transparency of qualifications

lip- **reading**

Progress in International **Reading** *Literacy Study* USE PIRLS

reading

reading difficulty

realia USE object lesson

child **rearing**

reasoning

reassignment of staff

receiving country USE host country

recess USE break

mutual **recognition** *of diplomas* USE recognition of diplomas

National Academic **Recognition** *Information Centres* USE NARIC

recognition of diplomas

recognition of educational achievement USE recognition of diplomas

recognition of qualifications USE recognition of diplomas

Community **recommendation** USE European Union recommendation

European Union **recommendation**

pupil **record** USE student record

school **record** USE student record

student **record**

recreation USE break

recreation centre USE leisure facilities

recreational activities USE leisure activities

recreational facilities USE leisure facilities

recruitment

recruitment channel USE recruitment procedure

recruitment method USE recruitment procedure

recruitment procedure

teacher **recruitment**

rector USE vice-chancellor

redeployment USE reassignment of staff

redoing a school year USE repeating

reference level USE benchmark

reference material

ReferNet

referral

BA/MA **reform** USE Bologna Process

curriculum **reform**

educational **reform**

planned **reform** USE reform proposal

reform

reform proposal

refugee

Autonomous Community of the **Region** *of Murcia* USE Murcia

Brussels Capital **Region**

Brussels **Region** USE Brussels Capital Region

Flemish **Region** USE Flemish Community of Belgium

language of Moselle **region** USE Moselle Franconian

Mediterranean **Region** USE Mediterranean countries

Region *of Murcia* USE Murcia

Walloon **Region** USE French Community of Belgium

regional administration USE educational administration + regional level

regional authority USE regional level

regional inequality

regional language

regional languages of Alsace USE Alemannic

regional level

Committee of the **Regions**

NUTS **regions**

registration

registration fees

Community **regulation** USE European Union regulation

European Union **regulation**

internal **regulation**

regulation

holiday **regulations** USE school calendar

reinstatement of a pupil USE reintegration into school

reinstatement of a student USE reintegration into school

reintegration into school

performance-**related** salary

adult-child **relation**

education-industry **relation**

father-child **relation** USE parent-child relation

mother-child **relation** USE parent-child relation

parent-child **relation**

parent-pupil **relation** USE parent-child relation

parent-school **relation**

parent-student **relation** USE parent-child relation

parent-teacher **relation** USE parent-school relation

school-community **relation**

school-home **relation** USE parent-school relation

school-industry **relation** USE education-industry relation

teacher-pupil- **relation** USE teacher-student relation

teacher-student **relation**

training-employment **relation**

cultural **relations** USE intercultural relations

industrial **relations** USE labour relations

inter-school **relations**

intercultural **relations**

intergroup **relations**

international **relations**

interpersonal **relations**

labour **relations**

school-community **relationship** USE school-community relation

training-employment **relationship** USE training-employment relation

university-industry **relationship** USE education-industry relation

block **release** USE alternance training

day- **release** course USE alternance training

press **release**

relief teacher USE substitute staff

tax **relief**

religion

religious education

religious organisation

religious organization USE religious organisation

remedial gymnastics USE physiotherapy

remedial teacher USE SEN teacher

remedial teaching USE curriculum support

remuneration USE salary

maintenance and **repair**

repeating

repetition of a school year USE repeating

replacement teacher USE substitute staff

teacher **replacement** USE substitute staff

annual **report**

conference **report** USE proceedings

country **report**

evaluation **report**

meeting **report**

national **report** USE country report

report

school **report**

parent **representation** USE parent participation

representative *sample* USE sample

Czech **Republic**

Federal **Republic** *of Germany* USE Germany

Former Yugoslav **Republic** *of Macedonia* USE FYROM

German Democratic **Republic**

German Federal **Republic** USE Germany

Irish **Republic** USE Ireland

Republic of Korea

Republic of Moldova

Republic of Montenegro

Republic of Serbia

Slovak **Republic**

admission **requirements**

entrance **requirements** USE admission requirements

entry **requirements** USE admission requirements

educational **research**

research

research centre

research results

educational **researcher** USE educational research

reserve *pool of teachers* USE teacher recruitment

change of **residence**

hall of **residence** USE student housing

place of **residence**

student **residence** USE student housing

residential *school* USE boarding school

Community **resolution** USE European Union resolution

conflict **resolution** USE dispute settlement

European Union **resolution**

resource allocation

resource *management* USE management of resources

capital **resources**

economic **resources**

financial **resources** USE financing

human **resources**

management of **resources**

operational **resources**

teaching **resources**

responsibility

restricted access

assessment **result** USE evaluation result

evaluation **result**

result USE outcome

result-*based funding* USE performance-based funding

research **results**

retired teacher

early **retirement**

retirement

retirement *pay* USE pension

retraining

return *to education* USE return to learning

return to learning

return *to studies* USE return to learning

return to teaching

curriculum **review** USE curriculum development

peer **review** USE peer evaluation

performance **review** *of headteachers* USE evaluation of headteachers

performance **review** *of teachers* USE evaluation of teachers

North **Rhine** *Westphalia* USE North Rhine-Westphalia

North **Rhine**-Westphalia

Rhineland *Palatinate* USE Rhineland-Palatinate

Rhineland-Palatinate

parental **right** USE parents' right

parents' **right**

right to education

civil **rights**

human **rights**

rights

rights of the child

Autonomous Community of la **Rioja** USE Rioja

Rioja

child at **risk**

road *safety* USE safety education

road *safety education* USE safety education

role USE responsibility

Raeto- **Romance** USE Romansch

Romance languages

Romani

Romania

Romanian

Romansch

Romany USE Romani

school **rules**

rural area

rural *school* USE rural area + school

Russia USE Russian Federation

Russian

Russian Federation

Rusyn

Ruthenian USE Rusyn

Saarland

sabbatical *leave* USE educational leave

road **safety** USE safety education

road **safety** *education* USE safety education

safety

safety education

basic **salary**

headteacher **salary**

performance-related **salary**

salary

salary scale

teacher **salary**

Sami languages

representative *sample* USE sample

sample

San Marino

sanction

sandwich *course* USE alternance training

job **satisfaction** USE occupational satisfaction

occupational **satisfaction**

professional **satisfaction** USE occupational satisfaction

Lower **Saxony**

Saxony

Saxony *Anhalt* USE Saxony-Anhalt

Saxony-Anhalt

salary **scale**

Scandinavia USE Nordic countries

Schleswig *Holstein* USE Schleswig-Holstein

Schleswig-Holstein

scholarship

all through **school** USE single-structure education

all-day **school** USE full-day school

alternative **school** USE alternative educational provision

approved **school** USE correctional education

arrangement of **school** time

art **school**

attitude towards **school**

beginning of the **school** *year* USE duration of the school year

boarding **school**

boys' **school**

choice of **school**

coeducational **school**

combined **school** *and workplace course* USE alternance training

comprehensive secondary **school**

denominational **school**

disaffection from **school** USE school disaffection

duration of the **school** year

elementary **school** USE primary school

end of the **school** *year* USE duration of the school year

entry to **school**

European **School**

exclusion from **school**

extended **school** USE out-of-school-hours provision

faith **school** USE denominational school

fee-paying **school**

full-day **school**

girls' **school**

government-dependent private **school** USE grant-aided private school

grant-aided private **school**

independent private **school** USE non-grant-aided private school

independent **school** USE non-grant-aided private school

inter- **school** *competition* USE inter-institutional competition

inter- **school** relations

international **school**

length of the **school** *year* USE duration of the school year

military **school**

*mixed **school*** USE coeducational school

*mobile **school*** USE mobile education services

music **school**

non-grant-aided private **school**

*non-private **school*** USE public-sector school

*non-state **school*** USE private school

*nursery **school*** USE pre-primary education-oriented institution

*organisation of **school** time* USE arrangement of school time

out-of- **school** education

out-of- **school**-hours provision

parent- **school** relation

*pilot **school*** USE pilot project

*pre-primary **school*** USE pre-primary institution

*pre- **school** education* USE pre-primary education

primary **school**

private **school**

public-sector **school**

*redoing a **school** year* USE repeating

reintegration into **school**

*repetition of a **school** year* USE repeating

*residential **school*** USE boarding school

*rural **school*** USE rural area + school

school

school activities

***school** administration* USE school management

***school** atmosphere* USE classroom climate

***school** attendance* USE attendance

***school** autonomy* USE institutional autonomy

school board

***school** book* USE textbook

school calendar

school career

***school** climate* USE classroom climate

school closure

school construction

school correspondence

school council

school day

school development plan

school disaffection

school discipline

school distribution

school doctor

school entry age USE school starting age

school evaluation USE evaluation of an educational institution

school exchange USE school partnership

school exclusion USE exclusion from school

school failure

school for all USE inclusive education

school head USE headteacher

school hours USE school day

school leaver

school level USE institutional level

school life

school management

school mapping USE school distribution

school meal

school organisation USE school management

school partnership

school psychologist USE educational psychologist

school ranking USE institutional ranking

school record USE student record

school report

school rules

school size

school starting age

school system USE formal education

school table USE institutional ranking

school transport

school trip USE school visit

school visit

school week

school year

school-based education USE schooling

school-community relation

school-community relationship USE school-community relation

school-home relation USE parent-school relation

school-industry relation USE education-industry relation

school-leaving certificate

school-leaving qualification USE school-leaving certificate

secondary **school**

setting up a **school**

special **school**

special **school** *teacher* USE SEN teacher

specialist **school**

state **school** USE public-sector school

state-funded **school** USE public-sector school

student excluded from **school** USE exclusion from school

summer **school**

transition from lower to upper secondary **school** USE transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition from pre- **school** *to primary school* USE transition from pre-primary to primary education

transition from primary to lower secondary **school** USE transition from primary to lower secondary education

transition from **school** *to employment* USE transition from school to work

transition from **school** to work

vocational **school**

branch of **schooling** USE branch of education

compulsory **schooling** USE compulsory education

free **schooling** USE free education

home **schooling** USE home education

mandatory **schooling** USE compulsory education

schooling

schooling *rate* USE education participation rate

European **Schoolnet**

twinning of **schools**

Schwyzerdütsch

computer **science**

Third International Mathematics and **Science** *Study* USE TIMSS

applied **sciences**

exact **sciences** USE natural sciences

health **sciences**

human **sciences** USE humanities

language **sciences** USE linguistics

natural **sciences**

sciences of education

social **sciences**

technological **sciences** USE technology

scientific *personnel* USE scientific staff

scientific staff

United Nations Educational, **Scientific** *and Cultural Organization* USE UNESCO

Scotland

Scots Gaelic

Scottish Gaelic USE Scots Gaelic

seamless movement between branches of education USE transfer between branches of education

second generation migrant

second study cycle USE master degree studies

second-cycle studies USE master degree studies

comprehensive **secondary** school

lower **secondary**

post- **secondary** non-higher education USE post-secondary non-tertiary education

post- **secondary** non-tertiary education

secondary education

secondary school

secondary teacher USE teacher + secondary education

transition from lower to upper **secondary** education

transition from lower to upper **secondary** school USE transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition from primary to lower **secondary** education

transition from primary to lower **secondary** school USE transition from primary to lower secondary education

transition from upper **secondary** to higher education

upper **secondary**

secretary of state for education USE minister of education

agriculture (economic **sector**)

public- **sector** school

secularism

job **security**

social **security**

Vatican Holy **See** USE Vatican City State

asylum **seeker** USE refugee

social **segregation** USE social exclusion

selection procedure USE admission procedure

self-assessment USE self-evaluation

self-confidence

self-directed learning USE self-instruction

self-esteem USE self-confidence

self-evaluation

self-instruction

semester USE term (period)

semi-specialist teacher

semi-structured learning USE non-formal learning

seminar

	SEN USE special educational needs
	SEN *specialist teacher* USE SEN teacher
	SEN teacher
	seniority
critical	**sense**
	sensory impairment
	separate special education
Republic of	**Serbia**
	Serbian
	serial USE periodical
	series
time	**series**
civil	*servant* USE civil service
	server
civil	**service**
conditions of	*service* USE working conditions
exemption from	*service* USE leave of absence
guidance	**service**
health	**service**
health	*service personnel* USE health service staff
health	**service** staff
in-	**service** teacher training
in-	**service** training
length of	**service**
pre-	*service teacher training* USE initial teacher education
psychological	**service**
	service industry USE services
social	**service**
support	**service**
mobile education	**services**
	services
	setting USE grouping
	setting up a school
dispute	**settlement**
	sex USE gender
	sex education
	sheltered workshop
teacher	**shortage**
	sick leave
	sign language
	Sikhism

single-structure education

Sino-Tibetan languages

sister USE family

political **situation**

class **size**

school **size**

small and medium- **sized** enterprise

skill

skill acquisition USE skill development

skill development

skill evolution USE skill development

skill training USE skill development

basic **skills**

communication **skills** USE communicative competences

core **skills** USE basic skills

enterprise **skills** USE enterprise education

ICT **skills**

interpersonal **skills** USE social competences

language **skills**

new basic **skills** USE basic skills

oral **skills**

skills audit

skills portfolio USE skills audit

social **skills** USE social competences

thinking **skills** USE critical sense

written **skills**

Slavic languages

Slavonic

Slovak

Slovak Republic

Slovakia USE Slovak Republic

Slovenia

Slovenian

small and medium-sized enterprise

SME USE small and medium-sized enterprise

SNE USE special needs education

EC Economic and **Social** Committee USE European Economic and Social Committee

economic and **social** cohesion

European Economic and **Social** Committee

European **Social** Fund

social assistance USE social service

social background

social behaviour

social class USE social background

social competences

social development USE socialisation

social equality USE social inequality

social exclusion

social inclusion USE social integration

social inequality

social integration

social partners

social policy USE society

social sciences

social security

social segregation USE social exclusion

social service

social skills USE social competences

social structure

social system USE social structure

socialisation

socialization USE socialisation

socially disadvantaged USE disadvantaged background

civil **society** USE citizen participation

cohesive **society** USE economic and social cohesion

inclusive **society** USE economic and social cohesion

information **society** USE knowledge society

knowledge **society**

knowledge-based **society** USE knowledge society

society

socio-cultural activities USE cultural activities

socio-cultural environment

socio-cultural influences USE socio-cultural environment

educational **sociology** USE sociology of education

sociology of education

Socrates

SOEC USE Eurostat

educational **software**

instructional **software** USE educational software

software

teaching **software** USE educational software

problem **solving**

Sorbian

source of funding

South America

South East Asia USE South-East Asia

South Korea USE Republic of Korea

South-East Asia

Southeast Asia USE South-East Asia

Southern Africa

Southern Asia

Southern Europe

space arrangement

Spain

Spanish USE Castilian

Dutch- **speaking** *Community of Belgium* USE Flemish Community of Belgium

French- **speaking** *Belgium* USE French Community of Belgium

German **speaking** *Community* USE German-speaking Community of Belgium

German- **speaking** Community of Belgium

speaking

European Agency for Development in **Special** Needs Education

separate **special** education

special education USE separate special education

special educational needs

special needs education

special school

special school teacher USE SEN teacher

specialisation

non- **specialist** *teacher* USE generalist teacher

semi- **specialist** teacher

SEN **specialist** *teacher* USE SEN teacher

specialist school

specialist teacher

subject **specialist** USE specialist teacher

specialization USE specialisation

subject- **specific** competences

speech

speech impairment USE language impairment

speech therapist USE speech therapy

speech therapy

speech, language and communication needs USE language impairment

spelling

government *spending* USE public funds

sponsor USE sponsorship

sponsorship

sport USE physical education

sports equipment

sports facilities

administrative **staff**

assignment of **staff**

educational childcare **staff**

educational **staff** USE teaching staff

health service **staff**

maintenance **staff**

managerial **staff**

non-teaching **staff**

reassignment of **staff**

scientific **staff**

staff USE human resources

staff *development* USE in-service training

substitute **staff**

teaching **staff**

staffing *ratio* USE student-teacher ratio

educational **stage**

qualifying **stage** USE qualifying phase

stage *of education* USE educational stage

staggered *holidays* USE staggering of holidays

staggering of holidays

educational **standard** USE learning standard

learning **standard**

living **standard** USE standard of living

performance **standard** USE learning standard

standard

standard of living

standardisation

standardised test

International Organization for **Standardization** USE ISO

standardized *test* USE standardised test

European **standards**

school **starting** age

EU Member **State** USE EU country

non- **state** *school* USE private school

secretary of **state** *for education* USE minister of education

state language

state school USE public-sector school

state-funded school USE public-sector school

Vatican City **State**

Baltic **States**

United **States**

United **States** *of America* USE United States

statistical analysis

statistical data

Statistical Office of the European Communities USE Eurostat

breakdown (**statistics**)

cohort (**statistics**)

nomenclature of territorial units for **statistics** USE NUTS regions

population **statistics**

rate (**statistics**)

statistics USE statistical data

employment **status**

legal **status**

marital **status**

occupational **status** USE employment status

professional **status** USE employment status

teacher **status**

statutory subject USE compulsory subject

learning **strategy**

Lisbon **Strategy**

streaming USE grouping

structural funds

administrative **structure**

career **structure**

course **structure**

single- **structure** education

social **structure**

structure of education USE education system

structure of the education system USE education system

semi- **structured** learning USE non-formal learning

associate **student** USE non-enrolled student

foreign mother tongue **student**

mature **student**

non-enrolled **student**

parent- **student** relation USE parent-child relation

Programme for International **Student** Assessment USE PISA

reinstatement of a **student** USE reintegration into school

student

student *accommodation* USE student housing

student *assessment* USE evaluation of students

student empowerment

student *exchange* USE student mobility

student *excluded from school* USE exclusion from school

student *grant* USE education grant

student housing

student integration

student *involvement* USE student participation

student life

student mobility

student organisation

student *organization* USE student organisation

student participation

student record

student *residence* USE student housing

student *teacher* USE trainee teacher

student-teacher ratio

teacher- **student** relation

working **student**

distribution of **students**

evaluation by **students**

evaluation of **students**

number of **students**

bachelor degree **studies**

choice of **studies**

classical **studies**

community **studies**

doctoral **studies**

duration of **studies**

first-cycle ***studies*** USE bachelor degree studies

international **studies**

interruption of **studies**

law **studies**

length of ***studies*** USE duration of studies

master degree **studies**

peace ***studies*** USE education for peace

postgraduate **studies**

return to ***studies*** USE return to learning

second-cycle ***studies*** USE master degree studies

undergraduate **studies** USE bachelor degree studies

branch of **study** USE branch of education

case **study**

comparative **study** USE comparative analysis

distance **study** USE distance learning

environmental **study** USE environmental education

field of **study** USE branch of education

first **study** *cycle* USE bachelor degree studies

higher education **study** USE higher education course

joint **study** programme

level of **study** USE level of education

Progress in International Reading Literacy **Study** USE PIRLS

second **study** *cycle* USE master degree studies

study abroad

study cycle

study *period abroad* USE study abroad

study progress

study *support* USE supervised study

study *tour* USE study visit

study visit

supervised **study**

Third International Mathematics and Science **Study** USE TIMSS

basic **subject** USE common core curriculum

compulsory **subject**

curriculum **subject**

elective **subject** USE optional subject

main **subject**

mandatory **subject** USE compulsory subject

obligatory **subject** USE compulsory subject

optional **subject**

statutory **subject** USE compulsory subject

subject USE curriculum subject

subject *matter* USE curriculum subject

subject *specialist* USE specialist teacher

subject *teacher* USE specialist teacher

subject-*independent competences* USE cross-curricular competences

subject-specific competences

subsidiary **subject**

teaching **subject** USE curriculum subject

subsidiarity (European Union)

subsidiary subject

subsidised meal USE school meal

subsidy USE financial support

substandard performance USE underachievement

substitute staff

substitute teacher USE substitute staff

educational **success** USE learning outcome

summary

summative evaluation

summer course USE summer school

summer school

European **Summit** USE European Council

supervised study

supervision

Diploma **Supplement**

educational **supply** USE educational provision

supply of teachers

supply teacher USE substitute staff

curriculum **support**

curriculum **support** class

financial **support**

language **support**

learning **support** USE curriculum support

learning **support** class USE curriculum support class

means-tested **support**

study **support** USE supervised study

support for teachers

support in cash USE financial support

support in kind

support measure

support service

support system USE support service

support teacher USE SEN teacher

teacher **surplus**

survey

sustainability

education for a **sustainable** environment USE environmental education

Sweden

Swedish

Switzerland

syllabus USE curriculum

symbol

credit **system**

education **system**

educational **system** USE education system

European Credit Transfer **System**

evaluation of the education **system**

monitoring of the education **system** USE evaluation of the education system

school **system** USE formal education

social **system** USE social structure

structure of the education **system** USE education system

support **system** USE support service

system *of education* USE education system

tutorial **system**

unified education **system** USE single-structure education

league **table** USE institutional ranking

performance **table** USE institutional ranking

school **table** USE institutional ranking

Tajikistan

talented USE gifted

Taoism

attainment **target** USE aims of education

educational **target** USE aims of education

teaching **target** USE teaching objective

task USE responsibility

number of hours **taught** USE taught time

number of languages **taught**

taught time

time **taught** USE taught time

tax *exemption* USE tax relief

tax relief

Association for **Teacher** *Education in Europe* USE ATEE

candidate **teacher** USE trainee teacher

class **teacher** USE form teacher

European Network on **Teacher** *Education Policies* USE ENTEP

form **teacher**

generalist **teacher**

in-service **teacher** training

initial **teacher** education

initial **teacher** *training* USE initial teacher education

newly qualified **teacher** USE qualified teacher

non-qualified **teacher**

non-specialist **teacher** USE generalist teacher

parent- **teacher** *relation* USE parent-school relation

pre-service **teacher** *training* USE initial teacher education

primary **teacher** USE teacher + primary education

pupil- **teacher** *ratio* USE student-teacher ratio

qualified **teacher**

relief **teacher** USE substitute staff

remedial **teacher** USE SEN teacher

replacement **teacher** USE substitute staff

retired **teacher**

secondary **teacher** USE teacher + secondary education

semi-specialist **teacher**

SEN specialist **teacher** USE SEN teacher

SEN **teacher**

special school **teacher** USE SEN teacher

specialist **teacher**

student **teacher** USE trainee teacher

student- **teacher** ratio

subject **teacher** USE specialist teacher

substitute **teacher** USE substitute staff

supply **teacher** USE substitute staff

support **teacher** USE SEN teacher

teacher

teacher *appraisal* USE evaluation of teachers

teacher association

teacher autonomy

teacher education

teacher education institution

teacher education model

teacher *improvement* USE in-service teacher training

teacher mobility

teacher *oversupply* USE teacher surplus

teacher participation

teacher *pension* USE pension

teacher *placement* USE teacher recruitment

teacher recruitment

teacher *replacement* USE substitute staff

teacher salary

teacher shortage

teacher status

teacher surplus

teacher *training* USE teacher education

teacher *training college* USE teacher education institution

teacher *training institution* USE teacher education institution

teacher transfer

teacher working time

teacher *workload* USE teacher working time

teacher*-pupil-relation* USE teacher-student relation

teacher-student relation

trainee **teacher**

demand for **teachers**

evaluation by **teachers**

evaluation of **teachers**

further education of **teachers** USE in-service teacher training

induction for **teachers** USE qualifying phase

performance review of **teachers** USE evaluation of teachers

reserve pool of **teachers** USE teacher recruitment

supply of **teachers**

support for **teachers**

teachers' guide

block **teaching**

differentiated **teaching**

ex-cathedra **teaching** USE formal lecturing

foreign language **teaching**

freedom of **teaching** USE educational freedom

hospital **teaching**

individualised **teaching**

language **teaching**

non- **teaching** staff

one-to-one **teaching** USE individualised teaching

remedial **teaching** USE curriculum support

return to **teaching**

teaching

teaching *aid* USE teaching resources

teaching *equipment* USE teaching resources

teaching *experience* USE teaching practice

teaching language

teaching load

teaching *material* USE teaching resources

teaching *media* USE teaching resources

teaching method

teaching *methodology* USE teaching method

teaching objective

teaching period USE lesson

teaching personnel USE teaching staff

teaching practice

teaching profession

teaching programme USE curriculum

teaching qualification

teaching quality

teaching resources

teaching software USE educational software

teaching staff

teaching subject USE curriculum subject

teaching target USE teaching objective

teaching time USE teaching load

team work

technical education

technological sciences USE technology

information and communication **technology** USE ICT

information **technology** USE ICT

technology

telecommunication

television USE mass media

temporary employment USE temporary work

temporary job USE temporary work

temporary work

Tempus

academic **term** USE term (period)

fixed- **term** contract

limited- **term** contract USE fixed-term contract

term (period)

terminal USE computer

termination of employment

terminology

nomenclature of **territorial** units for statistics USE NUTS regions

Territories of the former Yugoslavia

post-secondary non- **tertiary** education

tertiary education USE higher education

tertiary education course USE higher education course

achievement **test** USE examination

attainment **test** USE examination

intelligence **test**

standardised **test**

standardized **test** USE standardised test

test USE examination

means- **tested** support

legal **text**

textbook

cross-curricular **theme** USE interdisciplinary approach

theology USE religious education

educational **theory**

learning **theory**

pedagogical **theory** USE educational theory

speech **therapist** USE speech therapy

occupational **therapy**

speech **therapy**

therapy

thesaurus

doctoral **thesis** USE thesis

thesis

thinking skills USE critical sense

Third International Mathematics and Science Study USE TIMSS

all **through** school USE single-structure education

Thuringia

Sino- **Tibetan** languages

arrangement of school **time**

class- **time** USE taught time

contact **time** for instruction USE teaching load

full- **time**

instruction **time** USE taught time

leisure **time** USE leisure

organisation of school **time** USE arrangement of school time

part- **time**

taught **time**

teacher working **time**

teaching **time** USE teaching load

time series

time taught USE taught time

working **time**

flexible **timetable**

timetable

TIMSS

foreign mother **tongue** pupil USE foreign mother tongue student

foreign mother **tongue** student

mother	**tongue**
mother	**tongue** instruction
native	***tongue*** USE mother tongue
	top *level authority* USE national level
study	***tour*** USE study visit
	tourism
attitude	***towards*** *learning* USE attitude towards school
attitude	**towards** school
European Free	***Trade*** *Association* USE EFTA
European	***Trade*** *Union Committee for Education* USE ETUCE
	trade union
	trainee
	trainee teacher
	traineeship USE apprenticeship
	trainer
alternance	**training**
alternating	***training*** USE alternance training
basic	**training**
choice of	**training**
citizenship	***training*** USE civics

European Centre for the Development of

Vocational	***Training*** USE Cedefop
European	**Training** Foundation
in-company	***training*** USE in-service training
in-plant	***training*** USE in-service training
in-service teacher	**training**
in-service	**training**
initial teacher	***training*** USE initial teacher education
initial	**training**
linked work and	***training*** USE alternance training
modular	***training*** USE modular course
on the job	***training*** USE in-service training
practical	**training**
pre-service teacher	***training*** USE initial teacher education
skill	***training*** USE skill development
teacher	***training*** USE teacher education
teacher	***training*** *college* USE teacher education institution
teacher	***training*** *institution* USE teacher education institution
	training centre
	training *course* USE training programme
	training need

training *participation rate* USE education participation rate

training *personnel* USE trainer

training programme

training type

training-*employment contract* USE employment contract

training-employment relation

training-*employment relationship* USE training-employment relation

vocational education and **training**

vocational **training** USE vocational education and training

workplace **training** USE in-service training

credit **transfer**

European Credit **Transfer** System

financial **transfer** USE transfer of funds

knowledge **transfer**

teacher **transfer**

transfer

transfer between branches of education

transfer of funds

transition between levels of education

transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition *from lower to upper secondary school* USE transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition from pre-primary to primary education

transition *from pre-school to primary school* USE transition from pre-primary to primary education

transition from primary to lower secondary education

transition *from primary to lower secondary school* USE transition from primary to lower secondary education

transition *from school to employment* USE transition from school to work

transition from school to work

transition from upper secondary to higher education

transition *to working life* USE transition from school to work

transnational *evaluation* USE international evaluation

transparency of qualifications

school **transport**

transversal *competences* USE cross-curricular competences

occupational *traveller* USE itinerant

European **treaty**

treaty

trend USE time series

trial period

trimester USE term (period)

field **trip** USE school visit

school **trip** USE school visit

truancy USE absenteeism

home **tuition** USE home education

tuition fees

Turkey

Turkic languages

Turkish

Turkmenistan

tutor

tutorial USE tutorial system

tutorial system

twinning of schools

training **type**

type of education USE branch of education

type of evaluation USE evaluation method

Ukraine

Ukrainian

UN USE United Nations

underachievement

undergraduate

undergraduate studies USE bachelor degree studies

underperformance USE underachievement

unemployed USE unemployment

unemployment

UNESCO

UNICEF

unified education system USE single-structure education

Council of the European **Union**

Council of the **Union** USE Council of the European Union

Council Presidency (European **Union**)

decentralised agency of the European **Union** USE European Union agency

enlargement (European **Union**)

European Trade **Union** Committee for Education USE ETUCE

European **Union**

European **Union** action

European **Union** action programme USE European Union action

European **Union** agency

European **Union** body

European **Union** Council USE Council of the European Union

European **Union** decision

European **Union** directive

European ***Union*** *initiative* USE European Union action

European **Union** institution

European **Union** law

European ***Union*** *legal act* USE European Union law

European ***Union*** *legislation* USE European Union law

European ***Union*** *level* USE European level

European **Union** policy

European ***Union*** *programme* USE European Union action

European **Union** recommendation

European **Union** regulation

European **Union** resolution

subsidiarity (European **Union**)

trade **union**

United Kingdom

United Nations

United *Nations Children's Fund* USE UNICEF

United *Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization* USE UNESCO

United States

United *States of America* USE United States

nomenclature of territorial ***units*** *for statistics* USE NUTS regions

European ***University*** *Association* USE EUA

inter- **university** cooperation

non- **university** higher education institution

open **university**

university

university *course* USE higher education course

university faculty

university institute

university *institution* USE university

university*-industry relationship* USE education-industry relation

UNO USE United Nations

unqualified young people

transition from lower to **upper** secondary education

transition from lower to ***upper*** *secondary school* USE transition from lower to upper secondary education

transition from **upper** secondary to higher education

upper secondary

Uralic languages

urban USE urban area

urban area

urbanisation

urbanization USE urbanisation

USA USE United States

computer **usage**

Internet **usage**

didactic **use** of computer USE computer-assisted learning

educational **use** of computers USE computer-assisted learning

Internet **use** USE Internet usage

user-friendliness

USSR

Uzbekistan

vacation USE holidays

Community of **Valencia**

Valencian

validation of educational achievement USE recognition of diplomas

civic **values**

Vatican City USE Vatican City State

Vatican City State

Vatican Holy See USE Vatican City State

non- **verbal** communication

verbal communication

VET USE vocational education and training

veterinary medicine

vice-chancellor

Leonardo da **Vinci**

violence

visibility of qualifications USE transparency of qualifications

exchange **visit**

linguistic **visit** USE exchange visit

school **visit**

study **visit**

visual disability USE visual impairment

visual impairment

Vlaams USE Dutch

European Centre for the Development of *Vocational* Training USE Cedefop

vocational content

vocational education USE vocational education and training

vocational education and training

vocational guidance

vocational *higher education* USE higher education

vocational qualification

vocational school

vocational *training* USE vocational education and training

vocationally-oriented course

voluntary organisation

voluntary *organization* USE voluntary organisation

education **voucher**

wage USE salary

Wales

Walloon *Region* USE French Community of Belgium

webpage USE website

website

school **week**

well-being

Welsh

Mecklenburg **West** *Pomerania* USE Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania

West Africa

Mecklenburg- **Western** Pomerania

Western Europe

North Rhine **Westphalia** USE North Rhine-Westphalia

North Rhine- **Westphalia**

white paper

woman USE female

alternate **work** *and learning* USE alternance training

hours of **work** USE working time

intellectual **work**

linked **work** *and training* USE alternance training

manual **work**

oral **work**

place of **work**

practical **work** USE practical training

project **work**

team **work**

temporary **work**

transition from school to **work**

work experience

work *placement* USE practical training

work programme

work-*based learning* USE practical training

written **work**

youth **worker**

teacher **working** time

transition to **working** *life* USE transition from school to work

working conditions

working *contract* USE employment contract

working group

working paper

working student

working time

teacher **workload** USE teacher working time

workload USE working time

combined school and **workplace** *course* USE alternance training

workplace USE place of work

workplace *training* USE in-service training

sheltered **workshop**

World Bank

writing

written examination

written skills

written work

Baden- **Wurtemberg**

Baden- **Württemberg** USE Baden-Wurtemberg

academic **year**

beginning of the academic **year** USE duration of the academic year

beginning of the school **year** USE duration of the school year

duration of the academic **year**

duration of the school **year**

end of the academic **year** USE duration of the academic year

end of the school **year** USE duration of the school year

length of the academic **year** USE duration of the academic year

length of the school **year** USE duration of the school year

redoing a school **year** USE repeating

repetition of a school **year** USE repeating

school **year**

yearbook

Yiddish

unqualified **young** people

children's and **youth** literature

youth

youth organisation

youth *organization* USE youth organisation

youth protection

youth worker

Former **Yugoslav** *Republic of Macedonia* USE FYROM

Territories of the former **Yugoslavia**

Yugoslavia USE Territories of the former Yugoslavia

New **Zealand**

EURYDICE NETWORK

A. EURYDICE EUROPEAN UNIT

Avenue Louise 240
B-1050 Brussels
(http://www.eurydice.org)

Project Coordinator
Angelika Harvey

Computerised Information Management Officer
Stéphanie Laboul

-------------- ◇ ---------------

External Thesaurus Advisor
Marisa Trigari

B. TESE MANAGEMENT GROUP

Eurydice National Unit	Contact person
Czech Republic	Stanislava Brožová Marcela Petrovičová (national expert)
Greece	Marianna Kolaiti (national expert) Tina Martaki
Italy	Marisa Trigari (national expert)
Austria	Elfriede Tajalli
Poland	Anna Smoczyńska
United Kingdom (ENG/WLS/NIR)	Claire Sargent

C. TESE LINGUISTIC EQUIVALENTS GROUP

TESE LANGUAGE VERSION	LANGUAGE CODE	LANGUAGE EDITOR Eurydice National Unit(s) of
Czech	cs	Czech Republic
German	de	Austria
Greek	el	Greece
English	en	United Kingdom (ENG/WLS/NIR)
Spanish	es	Spain
Estonian	et	Estonia
Finnish	fi	Finland
French	fr	France
Italian	it	Italy
Lithuanian	lt	Lithuania
Latvian	lv	Latvia
Dutch	nl	Belgium (Flemish Community) Netherlands
Polish	pl	Poland
Portuguese	pt	Portugal

D. EURYDICE NATIONAL UNITS

BĂLGARIJA

Eurydice Unit
Equivalence and Information Centre
International Relations Department
Ministry of Education and Science
2A, Kniaz Dondukov Bld
1000 Sofia

BELGIQUE / BELGIË

Unité francophone d'Eurydice
Ministère de la Communauté française
Direction des Relations internationales
Boulevard Léopold II, 44 – Bureau 6A/002
1080 Bruxelles

Eurydice Vlaanderen/Entiteit Internationalisering
Ministerie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap
Departement Onderwijs en Vorming
Hendrik Consciencegebouw 7C
Koning Albert II – laan 15
1210 Brussel
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

Agentur Eurydice
Agentur für Europäische Bildungsprogramme
Ministerium der Deutschsprachigen Gemeinschaft
Gospertstraße 1
4700 Eupen

ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA

Eurydice Unit
Institute for Information on Education
Senovážné nám. 26
P.O. Box č.1
110 06 Praha 06
Contribution of the Unit: Stanislava Brožová
Expert : Marcela Petrovičová

DANMARK

Eurydice's Informationskontor i Danmark
CIRIUS
Fiolsstræde 44
1171 København K

DEUTSCHLAND

Eurydice Unit of the Federal Ministry of Education
and Research
EU – Bureau of the Federal Ministry of Education
and Research
Königswinterer Strasse 522-524
53227 Bonn

Eurydice-Informationsstelle der Länder im
Sekretariat der Kultusministerkonferenz
Lennéstrasse 6
53113 Bonn

EESTI

Eurydice Unit
Estonian Ministry of Education and Research
Tallinn Office
11 Tõnismägi St.
15192 Tallinn
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

ELLÁDA

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of National Education and Religious
Affairs
Direction CEE / Section C
Mitropoleos 15
10185 Athens
Contribution of the Unit: Tina Martaki
Expert: Marianna Kolaiti

ESPAÑA

Unidad Española de Eurydice
CIDE – Centro de Investigación y Documentación
Educativa (MEC)
c/General Oraá 55
28006 Madrid
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

FRANCE

Unité d'Eurydice
Ministère de l'Éducation nationale, de
l'Enseignement supérieur et de la Recherche
Direction de l'évaluation et de la prospective
61-65, rue Dutot
75732 Paris Cedex 15
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

IRELAND

Eurydice Unit
Department of Education and Science
International Section
Marlborough Street
Dublin 1

ÍSLAND

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of Education, Science and Culture
Division of Evaluation and Supervision
Sölvholsgata 4
150 Reykjavik

ITALIA

Unità di Eurydice
Ministero dell'Istruzione, dell'Università e della
Ricerca
c/o INDIRE
Via Buonarroti 10
50122 Firenze
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility
Expert: Marisa Trigari

KYPROS

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of Education and Culture
Kimonos and Thoukydidou
1434 Nicosia

LATVIJA

Eurydice Unit
Socrates National Agency – Academic
Programmes Agency
Blaumaņa iela 28
1011 Riga
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

LIECHTENSTEIN

Eurydice-Informationsstelle
Schulamt
Austrasse 79
9490 Vaduz

LIETUVA

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of Education and Science
A. Volano 2/7
2691 Vilnius
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

LUXEMBOURG

Unité d'Eurydice
Ministère de l'Éducation nationale et de la
Formation professionnelle (MENFP)
29, Rue Aldringen
2926 Luxembourg

MAGYARORSZÁG

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of Education
Szalay u. 10-14
1055 Budapest

MALTA

Eurydice Unit
Education Officer (Statistics)
Department of Planning and Development
Education Division
Floriana CMR 02

NEDERLAND

Eurydice Nederland
Ministerie van Onderwijs, Cultuur en Wetenschap
Directie Internationaal Beleid
IPC 2300 / Kamer 10.130
Postbus 16375
2500 BJ Den Haag
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

NORGE

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of Education and Research
Department for Policy Analysis, Lifelong Learning
and International Affairs
Akersgaten 44
0032 Oslo

ÖSTERREICH

Eurydice-Informationsstelle
Bundesministerium für Bildung, Wissenschaft und
Kultur – Abt. I/6b
Minoritenplatz 5
1014 Wien
Contribution of the Unit: Elfriede Tajalli

POLSKA

Eurydice Unit
Foundation for the Development of the Education
System
Socrates Agency
Mokotowska 43
00-551 Warsaw
Contribution of the Unit: Anna Smoczyńska

PORTUGAL

Unidade de Eurydice
Ministério da Educação
Gabinete de Informação e Avaliação do Sistema
Educativo (GIASE)
Av. 24 de Julho 134-2°
1399-029 Lisboa
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

ROMÂNIA

Eurydice Unit
Socrates National Agency
1 Schitu Magureanu – 2nd Floor
70626 Bucharest

SLOVENIJA

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of Education, Science and Sport
Office for Development of Education (ODE)
Kotnikova 38
1000 Ljubljana

SLOVENSKÁ REPUBLIKA

Eurydice Unit
Slovak Academic Association for International
Cooperation
Socrates National Agency
Staré grunty 52
842 44 Bratislava

SUOMI / FINLAND

Eurydice Finland
National Board of Education
Hakaniemenkatu 2
00530 Helsinki
Contribution of the Unit: Joint responsibility

SVERIGE

Eurydice Unit
Ministry for Education, Research and Culture
Drottninggatan 16
10333 Stockholm

TÜRKIYE

Eurydice Unit
Ministry of National Education
Board of Research, Planning and Coordination
06648 Bakanliklar-Kizilay / Ankara

UNITED KINGDOM

Eurydice Unit for England, Wales and Northern
Ireland
National Foundation for Educational Research
(NFER)
The Mere, Upton Park
Slough, Berkshire SL1 2DQ
Contribution of the Unit: Catherine Andrews,
Amanda Harper, Claire Sargent

Eurydice Unit Scotland
The Scottish Executive Education Department
(SEED)
International Relations Unit
Information, Analysis & Communication Division
Area 1-B South / Mailpoint 25
Victoria Quay
Edinburgh EH6 6QQ